SECTION DLN DRIVELINE c

Е

А

В

CONTENTS

TRANSFER: ATX90A

PRECAUTION7
PRECAUTIONS
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal7 Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer7
PREPARATION9
PREPARATION 9 Special Service Tools 9 Commercial Service Tools 9
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11
COMPONENT PARTS11Component Parts Location11Component Description12Transfer Control Unit12Transfer Control Actuator12Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor13Transfer Rotary Position Sensor13Transfer Lock Position Sensor13Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor13
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION14 Sectional View14 Torque Split Mechanism14
SYSTEM19
4WD SYSTEM194WD SYSTEM : System Description194WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe21
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CON- TROL UNIT)

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION25	F
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT25Reference Value25Fail-Safe29DTC Inspection Priority Chart30DTC Index30	G
WIRING DIAGRAM32	
4WD SYSTEM	I
BASIC INSPECTION	J
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	J
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	L
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	M
TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSORLEARNING45Description45Work Procedure45	0
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING 47 Description 47 Work Procedure 47	Ρ
TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING48 Description	

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL	P
UNIT)	г S
Description	Ŭ
Work Procedure 49	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS52	
P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER	Ρ
CONTROL UNIT	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure 52	P
P1807 OUT PUT SHAFT SPEED SENSOR 53	Ρ
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
P1808 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR54	Р
DTC Logic	Г
Diagnosis Procedure54	
P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)	Р
Description	Р
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure 55	_
P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION	Ρ
SENSOR	
DTC Logic	_
Diagnosis Procedure58	Ρ
P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V) 61	
Description	
DTC Logic 61	_
Diagnosis Procedure 61	P S
P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SEN-	3
SOR	
Diagnosis Procedure	Ρ
	S
P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR	
TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT	
DTC Logic	Ρ
Diagnosis Procedure	S
P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH69	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Ρ
Component Inspection70	
P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION	
SWITCH	Ρ
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure72	
P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR73	Ρ
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection74	U

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE
SENSOR
DTC Logic75 Diagnosis Procedure75
Component Inspection76
P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT
DTC Logic77
Diagnosis Procedure77
P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUP-
PLY
Description79 DTC Logic79
Diagnosis Procedure
P181E STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 81
DTC Logic81
Diagnosis Procedure81
P181F INCOMPLETE CALIBRATION82
DTC Logic
-
P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL
Diagnosis Procedure
P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE 84
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure
Component Inspection85
P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION
SENSOR
DTC Logic
-
P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SEN- SOR
DTC Logic87
Diagnosis Procedure87
P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SEN-
SOR
DTC Logic
P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL 92 DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure
P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure93
P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure94
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 95

Description	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	95
-	
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	
Description	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
-	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	
Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	97
4WD WARNING LAMP	101
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	
4WD INDICATOR LAMP	102
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	
0	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	103
HEAVY TIGHT-CORNER BRAKING SYMP	-
TOM OCCURS	
Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	
4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE	104
Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	
-	
4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUE	
BLINKING	105
Description Diagnosis Procedure	105
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106 106
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description	105 105 106 106 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY	105 105 106 106 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106 106 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS-	105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description	105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS-	105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 108 108
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 108 108 108
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING NVH Troubleshooting Chart	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 109
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 109
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING NVH Troubleshooting Chart PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 109 110
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 110 110
Diagnosis Procedure 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY Description 4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY Description Diagnosis Procedure INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DIS- PLAYED Description Description Diagnosis Procedure NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING NVH Troubleshooting Chart PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 110 110 110
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 109 110 110 110 110
Diagnosis Procedure	105 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 107 108 108 108 109 109 110 110 110 110

TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT 112 Removal and Installation 112	A
4WD MODE SWITCH 113 Removal and Installation	В
FRONT OIL SEAL114Exploded View114Removal and Installation114	С
REAR OIL SEAL116Exploded View116Removal and Installation116Adjustment117	DLN
TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR119Exploded View119Removal and Installation119Inspection119	E
TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR 121Exploded View121Removal and Installation121Inspection121	G
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR 122Exploded View122Removal and Installation122Inspection123	H
TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR 124Exploded View	l J
TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SEN- SORSOR126Exploded View126Removal and Installation126Inspection126	K
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 127	
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY 127Exploded View127Removal and Installation127	Μ
INPUT OIL SEAL	N
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	0
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	Ρ
PRECAUTION132	
PRECAUTIONS132	
-3 2015 QX80	

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal132
PREPARATION133
PREPARATION 133
Commercial Service Tools133
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS134
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING 134
NVH Troubleshooting Chart134
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE135
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT 135
Inspection135
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION136
FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT 136
Exploded View136
Removal and Installation137
Disassembly and Assembly
Inspection139
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS) 141
General Specification141
Propeller Shaft Runout141
Journal Axial Play141 REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26
PRECAUTION142
PRECAUTIONS142
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal142
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS143
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING
NVH Troubleshooting Chart
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 144 Inspection
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION145
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT 145
Exploded View145
Removal and Installation
Disassembly and Assembly146 Inspection
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
\/

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS)150
General Specification
Propeller Shaft Runout 150
Journal Axial Play
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410
PRECAUTION151
DDEOAUTIONO
PRECAUTIONS151
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal 151
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS152
NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING152
NVH Troubleshooting Chart 152
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE153
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT153
Inspection 153
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION154
REAR PROPELLER SHAFT154
Exploded View154
Removal and Installation155
Disassembly and Assembly155
Inspection
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159
(SDS)159
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
(SDS)
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
(SDS)
(SDS)159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160
(SDS)
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161PREPARATION161Special Service Tool161
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161PREPARATION161Special Service Tool161
(SDS) 159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS 159 (SDS) 159 General Specification 159 Propeller Shaft Runout 159 Journal Axial Play 159 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 160 PRECAUTION 160 PRECAUTION 160 Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal 160 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 160 PREPARATION 161 Special Service Tool 161 Commercial Service Tool 163 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 165
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161Special Service Tool161Commercial Service Tool163SYSTEM DESCRIPTION165STRUCTURE AND OPERATION165
(SDS) 159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS 159 (SDS) 159 General Specification 159 Propeller Shaft Runout 159 Journal Axial Play 159 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 160 PRECAUTION 160 PRECAUTION 160 Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal 160 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 160 PREPARATION 161 Special Service Tool 161 Commercial Service Tool 163 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 165
(SDS) 159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS 159 (SDS) 159 General Specification 159 Propeller Shaft Runout 159 Journal Axial Play 159 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 160 PRECAUTION 160 PRECAUTION 160 Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal 160 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 160 PREPARATION 161 Special Service Tool 161 System Description 165 Structure AND OPERATION 165 Sectional View 165
(SDS)159SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)159General Specification159Propeller Shaft Runout159Journal Axial Play159FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180APRECAUTION160PRECAUTIONS160Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal160Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive160PREPARATION161Special Service Tool161Commercial Service Tool163SYSTEM DESCRIPTION165STRUCTURE AND OPERATION165
(SDS) 159 SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS 159 (SDS) 159 General Specification 159 Propeller Shaft Runout 159 Journal Axial Play 159 FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A 160 PRECAUTION 160 PRECAUTION 160 Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal 160 Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive 160 PREPARATION 161 Special Service Tool 161 System Description 165 Structure AND OPERATION 165 Sectional View 165

NVH Troubleshooting Chart10	66
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE10	67
FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL10	
Inspection10	
Draining10 Refilling	
-	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION10	
FRONT OIL SEAL10	
Exploded View	86
Removal and Installation10	SQ
SIDE OIL SEAL1	
Exploded View	72
Removal and Installation1	72
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 1	74
FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY1	
Exploded View1	
Removal and Installation1	74
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .1	76
SIDE SHAFT1	
Exploded View1	
Disassembly1	
Assembly1 Inspection	
DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	
Exploded View1	
Disassembly1	
Assembly	
Adjustment	
DRIVE PINION	
Exploded View	
Disassembly	
Assembly1	91
Adjustment19	
Inspection1	96
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	98
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
(SDS)	98
General Specifications1	98
Drive Gear Runout1	98
Preload Torque	
Backlash19 Companion Flange Runout	
REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230	50
PRECAUTION1	99

DECAUTIONS	
PRECAUTIONS1 Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal1 Service Notice or Precautions for Rear Final Drive.1	99 A
PREPARATION	200 B
PREPARATION	2 00 200
Commercial Service Tool2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION2	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	-
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	205 ⊨
NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS	
(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING	205
NVH Troubleshooting Chart2	205 F
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	206
REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL	206 G
Inspection2	206
Draining2	
Refilling2	206
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	207
FRONT OIL SEAL	207
Exploded View2	
Removal and Installation2	207 ل
SIDE OIL SEAL	÷
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation2	
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 2	214
REAR FINAL DRIVE	214
Exploded View2	
Removal and Installation2	
UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY .2	216 ^M
DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	216
Exploded View2	216 N
Disassembly2	217
Assembly2	
Adjustment2	
Inspection2	228
DRIVE PINION	229
Exploded View	
Disassembly	
Assembly2	
Adjustment2 Inspection2	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	235

Revision: 2014 October

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	S	Side Gear Clearance	235
(SDS)	235	Preload Torque	235
General Specification		Backlash	235
Drive Gear Runout		Companion Flange Runout	235

А

В

Е

F

Н

J

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT **PRE-TENSIONER**" INFOID:000000010262176

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual. DLN

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

• When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds. NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

 For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

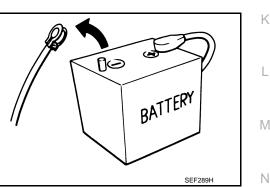
 After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC. NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

Service Notice or Precautions for Transfer

CAUTION:

- Use Genuine NISSAN Transfer Fluid. Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Fluids and Lubricants" (For NORTH AMERICA), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (For MEXICO).
- Never reuse transfer fluid, once it has been drained.
- Check the fluid level or replace the fluid only with the vehicle parked on level ground.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transfer clear of dust or dirt.



INFOID:000000010262178

INFOID:000000010262177

DLN-7

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- Replace all tires at the same time. Always use tires of the proper size and the same brand and pattern. Fitting improper size and unusually worn tires applies excessive force to vehicle mechanism and can cause longitudinal vibration.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area, it is preferable to work in dustproof area.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the transfer. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts when applied.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with a new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transfer is disassembled.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Observe the specified torque when assembling.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- Clean inner parts with lint-free cloth or towels. Do not use cotton work gloves and rags to prevent adhering fibers.

PREPARATION

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262179

PREPARATION	
PREPARATION	

Special Service Tools

< PREPARATION >

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description	С
ST30701000 (J-25742-2) Drift a: 61.5 mm (2.421 in) dia.		Removing dust shield from companion flange	DLN
b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.	ZZA1000D		E
KV40104710 () Drift	0	Installing rear oil sealInstalling input oil seal	F
a: 76.3 mm (3.004 in) dia. b: 67.9 mm (2.673 in) dia.	Olds		G
	ZZA1003D		Н
KV10119400 (—) Spline socket		Installing transfer control actuatorInstalling transfer rotary position sensor	
	\bigcirc		J
	ZZA1205D		

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010262180

Description	
 Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion flange 	
 Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion flange 	
ZZA0119D	 Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion flange ZZA0119D Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from shaft flange Removing dust shield from companion

В

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

Tool name		Description
Drift a: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia. b: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia.	abi	Installing front oil seal
Power tool	ZZA1003D	Loosening bolts and nuts
	PBIC0190E	

COMPONENT PARTS

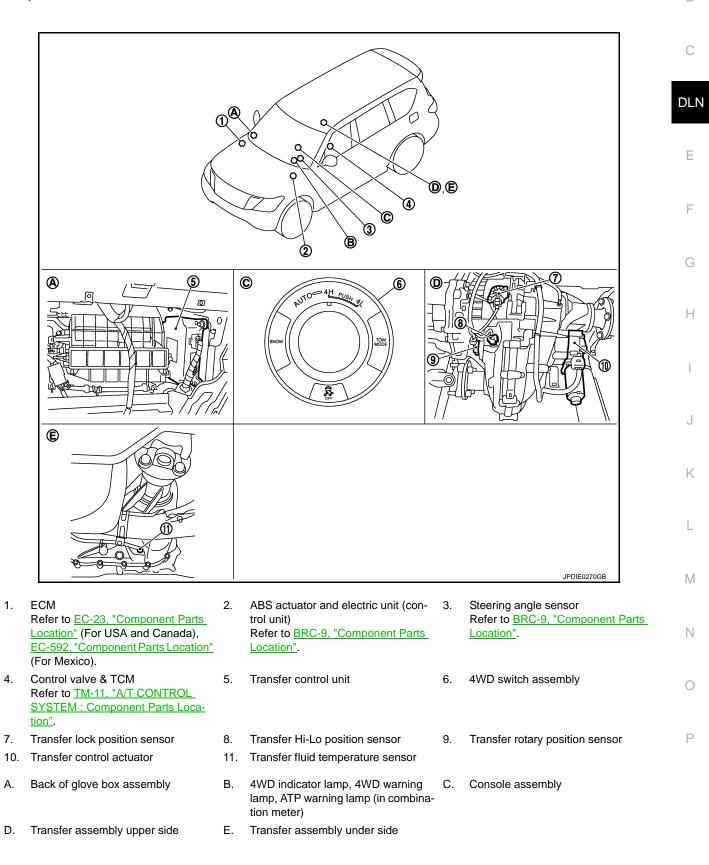
[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > SYSTEM DESCRIPTION COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010262181 B

А



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:000000010262182

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Component parts		Reference/Function		
Transfer control unit		DLN-12, "Transfer Control Unit"		
Transfer motor		DLN-12, "Transfer Control Actuator"		
Transfer control actua-	Transfer internal speed sensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Control Actuator"		
	Transfer motor temper- ature sensor	DLN-12, "Transfer Control Actuator"		
Transfer Hi-Lo position	sensor	DLN-13, "Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor"		
Transfer rotary position	sensor	DLN-13, "Transfer Rotary Position Sensor"		
Transfer lock position se	ensor	DLN-13, "Transfer Lock Position Sensor"		
Transfer fluid temperatu	ire sensor	DLN-13, "Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor"		
4WD mode switch		DLN-19, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"		
4WD indicator lamp		DLN-19, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"		
4WD warning lamp		DLN-19, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"		
ATP warning lamp		DLN-19, "4WD SYSTEM : System Description"		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Vehicle speed signal (ABS) Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal) ABS operation signal/ABS malfunction signal TCS operation signal/TCS malfunction signal VDC operation signal/VDC malfunction signal 		
Steering angle sensor		Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. • Steering angle sensor signal/Steering angle sensor malfunction signal		
ECM		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Accelerator pedal position signal Engine speed signal Engine torque signal 		
ТСМ		 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Shift position signal Gear position signal Output shaft revolution signal 		

Transfer Control Unit

INFOID:000000010262183

- Transfer control unit operates transfer control actuator, 4WD warning lamp and 4WD mode indicator lamp according to input signal from 4WD shift switch and each sensor and control unit.
- When 4WD system is malfunctioning, 4WD warning lamp turns ON and fail-safe status activates.
- When protection is necessary, 4WD warning lamp blinks and protection status activates.

Transfer Control Actuator

INFOID:000000010262184

Transfer control actuator integrates transfer motor, transfer internal position sensor, and transfer motor temperature sensor, and switches 4WD mode (AUTO⇔4H⇔4L).

TRANSFER MOTOR

Transfer motor operates according to signal from transfer control unit and switches 4WD mode (AUTO \Leftrightarrow 4H \leftrightarrow 4L). It also performs front and rear distribution of traction force during AUTO mode.

TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

Transfer internal speed sensor detects rotation status of transfer motor and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

• Transfer motor temperature sensor measures temperature of transfer motor.

DLN-12

COMPONENT PARTS

Revision: 2014 October

• This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies. The electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.

Transfer Hi-Lo Position Sensor

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor detects engagement status of Hi-Lo sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Rotary Position Sensor

Transfer rotary position sensor detects rotation status of actuator shaft and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Lock Position Sensor

Transfer lock position sensor detects engagement status of lock sleeve and transmits signal to transfer control unit.

Transfer Fluid Temperature Sensor

• Transfer fluid temperature sensor measures temperature of transfer fluid.

- This sensor uses a thermistor and its electrical resistance varies as the temperature varies. The electrical resistance decreases as the temperature increases.
 - G

А

С

DLN

Ε

F

- Н
- I
- J
 - K
 - L
 - М

- Ν

 - О
- Ρ

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262185

INFOID:000000010262186

INFOID:000000010262187

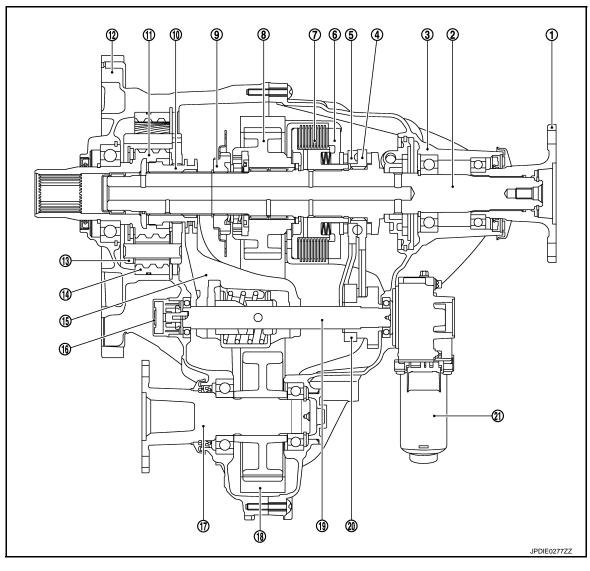
INFOID:000000010262188

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000010262189



- 1. Rear companion flange
- 4. Ball ramp lever
- 7. Clutch
- 10. Hi-Lo sleeve
- 13. Planetary carrier assembly
- 16. Transfer rotary position sensor
- 19. Actuator shaft

Torque Split Mechanism

CONTROL DIAGRAM

- 2. Main shaft
- 5. Ball lamp lever
- 8. Sprocket
- 11. Sun gear
- 14. Internal gear
- 17. Front shaft flange
- 20. Cam

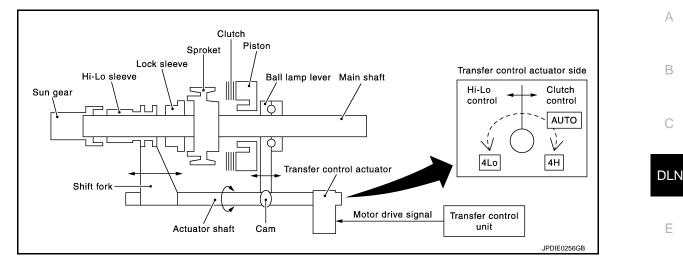
- 3. Rear case
- 6. Piston
- 9. Lock sleeve
- 12. Front case
- 15. Shift fork
- 18. Drive chain
- 21. Transfer control actuator

INFOID:000000010262190

Revision: 2014 October

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



DESCRIPTION

- Ball ramp lever operates in the direction of main shaft axis according to rotation of actuator shaft and presses piston. Pressure is applied to each clutch and torque is transmitted.
- Shift fork operates in the direction of main shaft axis according to rotation of actuator shaft and performs engagement and disengagement to Hi-Lo sleeve and lock sleeve of main shaft. Mode is switched between 4H⇔4L.

AUTO MODE

- The optimum torque distribution is electronically performed for front and rear wheels according to road conditions.
- Stable start without wheel spin is possible on slippery road conditions, such as on a snowy road.
- When road condition does not require 4WD driving, the status becomes close to rear wheel drive, which results in better fuel efficiency and provides FR-like steering characteristics.
- The vehicle cornering status is judged according to information from each sensor, and the optimum torque is distributed to front wheels for preventing tight-corner braking symptom.

NOTE:

When there is a difference of revolution speed between the front and rear wheel the shift occasionally changes to direct 4-wheel driving conditions automatically. This is not a malfunction.

4H MODE

• Torque distribution for front and rear wheels is fixed and stable start is achieved while driving on an rough, sandy or snowy road.

4L MODE

- Large traction force is obtained due to low gear. High running ability and escaping ability are achieved.
- Switching from 4H mode to 4L mode is not possible when the vehicle is running or A/T shift selector is shifted to any position other than neutral.

TORQUE DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM

Ν

Κ

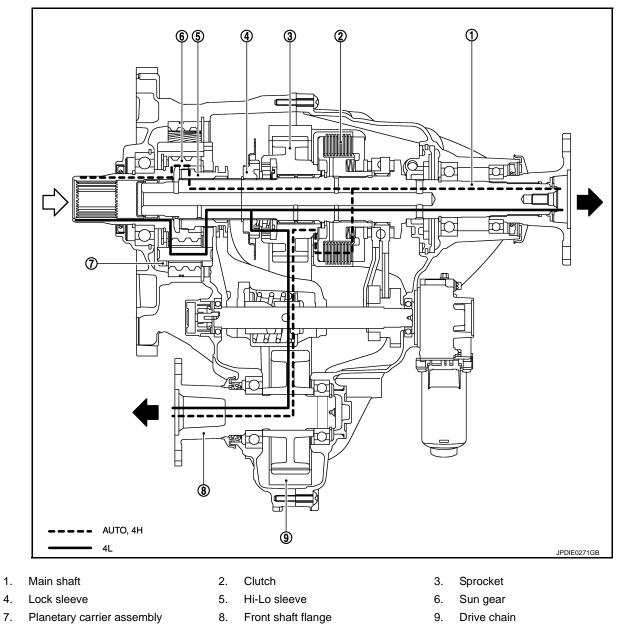
L

Μ

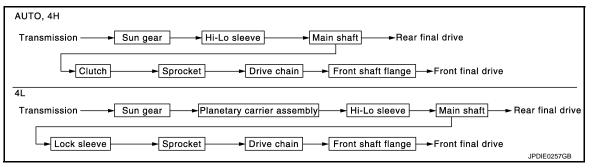
F

_

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



TORQUE DISTRIBUTION FLOW

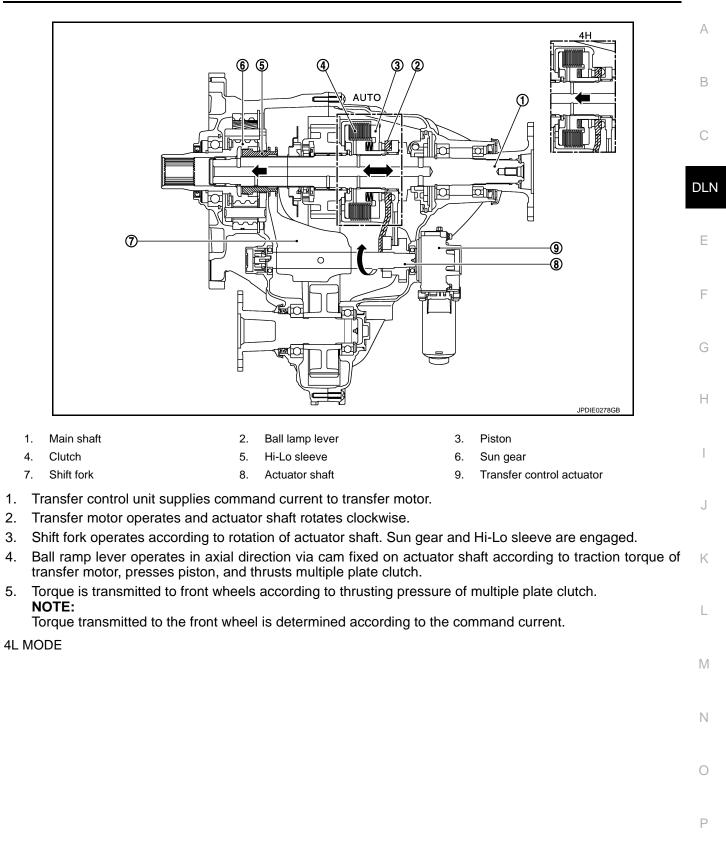


OPERATION PRINCIPLE

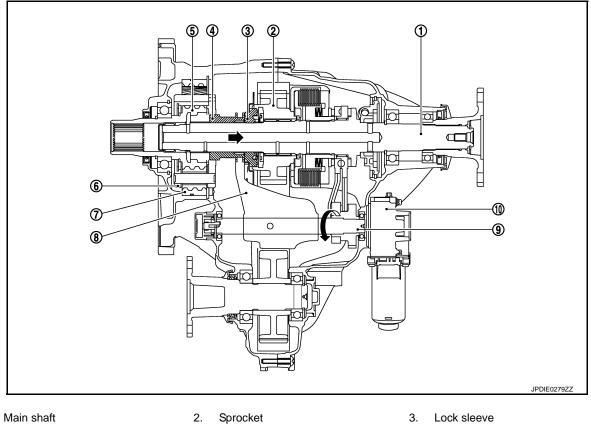
AUTO, 4H MODE

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



1. 4. Hi-Lo sleeve

Internal gear

7.

- 5. Sun gear
- 8. Shift fork

- 6. Planetary carrier assembly
- 9. Actuator shaft

- 10. Transfer control actuator
- 1. Transfer control unit supplies command current to transfer motor.
- 2. Transfer motor operates and actuator shaft rotates counterclockwise.
- 3. Shift fork operates according to rotation of actuator shaft. Planetary carrier assembly and Hi-Lo sleeve are engaged.

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

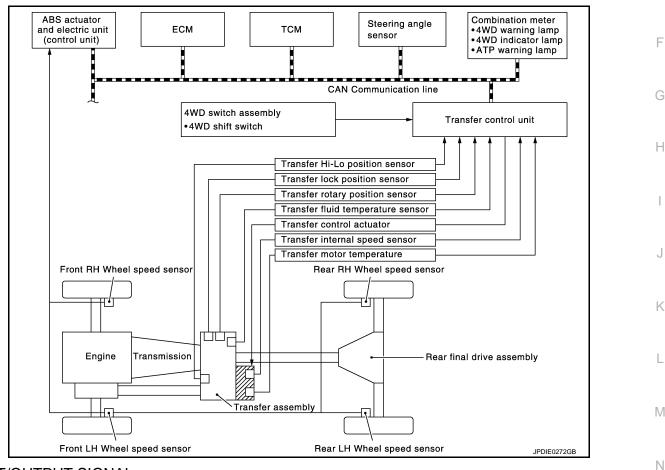
SYSTEM 4WD SYSTEM

4WD SYSTEM : System Description

- In AUTO mode, distribution of traction force is controlled from 2WD status (0:100) to 4WD status (50:50) according to signal from each sensor and switch.
- In accordance with fail-safe function, when system is malfunctioning, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON and 4WD control stops. For fail-safe function, refer to <u>DLN-21, "4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe"</u>.
- When a high load status continues for transfer assembly (transfer control actuator or transfer fluid), 4WD control temporarily becomes 4H or 2WD status, according to protection function.
 NOTE:

4WD system is not malfunctioning.

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

It transmits/receives each signal from the following transfer control unit via CAN communication line.

Component parts	Control signal	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Vehicle speed signal (ABS) Stop lamp switch signal (brake signal) ABS operation signal/ABS malfunction signal TCS operation signal/TCS malfunction signal VDC operation signal/VDC malfunction signal 	
ECM	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Accelerator pedal position signal Engine speed signal Engine torque signal 	

INFOID:000000010262191

В

А

_

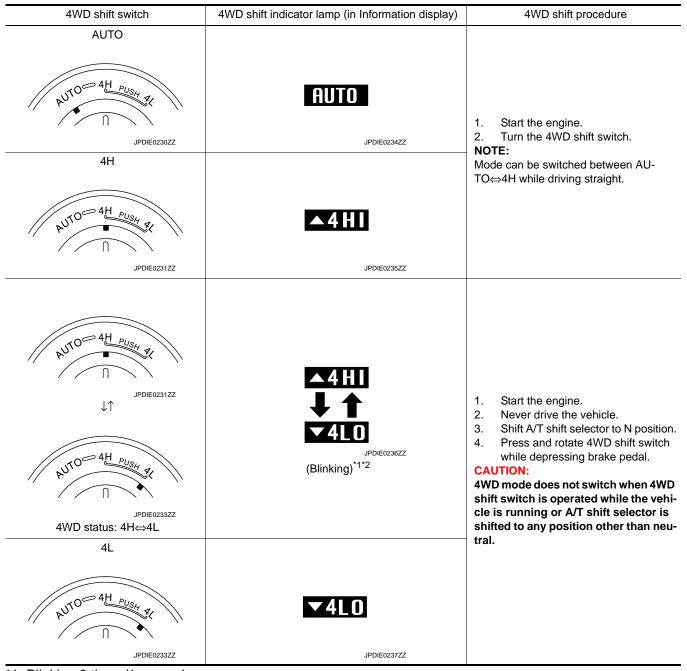
DLN

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component parts	Control signal
ТСМ	 Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit. Shift position signal Gear position signal Output shaft revolution signal
Steering angle sensor	Transmits the following signals via CAN communication line to transfer control unit.Steering angle sensor signal/Steering angle sensor malfunction signal
Combination meter	 Receives the following signals via CAN communication line from transfer control unit. 4WD warning lamp signal ATP warning lamp signal 4WD mode indicator signal

4WD SHIFT SWITCH AND 4WD SHIFT INDICATOR LAMP



*1: Blinking 2 times/1 second

*2: "4HI" and "4LO" blink alternately.

CONDITION FOR TURN ON THE WARNING LAMP

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4WD Warning Lamp

- Turns ON when there is a malfunction in 4WD system. 4WD warning lamp indicates the vehicle is in fail-safe A mode.
- Also turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON, for the purpose of lamp check. Turns OFF approximately for 1 second after the engine starts if system is normal.

Condition	4WD warning lamp Turns ON when ignition switch is turned ON. Turns OFF ap- prox. 1 second after the engine start.	
Lamp check		
4WD system malfunction	ON	-
Protection function is activated due to heavy load to transfer assembly. (4WD system is not malfunctioning.)	Quick blinking: 2 times/second (Blinking in approx. 1 minute and then turning OFF)	DLN
Large difference in diameter of front/rear tires	Slow blinking: 1 time/2 seconds (Continuing to blink until turning ignition switch OFF)	
Other than above (system normal)	OFF	

ATP Warning Lamp

When the A/T shift selector is in P position, the vehicle may move if the transfer case in neutral. ATP warning lamp is turned on to indicate this condition to the driver.

CONDITION FOR OPERATE WARNING BUZZER

For preventing an incorrect operation during 4H⇔4L switching, warning buzzer sounds from inside of transfer ^G control unit and warns the driver, when certain conditions are satisfied.

	Condition			Н
4WD shift status	A/T shift selector Engine speed		Warning buzzer	
	Nirongo	350 – 1,600 rpm	OFF	
4H⇔4L	N range	Under 350 rpm or over 1,600 rpm	ON	- 1
	Except N range	Always	ON	

4WD SYSTEM : Fail-Safe

- If any malfunction occurs in 4WD electrical system, and control unit detects the malfunction, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON to indicate system malfunction.
- When 4WD warning lamp is ON, vehicle changes to rear-wheel drive or shifts to 4-wheel drive (front-wheels still have some driving torque).
- L

Κ

INFOID:000000010262192

В

~

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT) RIPTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000010262193

FUNCTION

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
ECU Identification	Transfer control unit part number can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the transfer control unit can be read.
Work Support	This mode enables a technican to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

DTC

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Transfer control unit part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DLN-30, "DTC Index".

When "0" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

• The system is presently malfunctioning.

When except "0" is displayed on self-diagnosis result.

• System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

NOTE:

Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...110 \rightarrow 111$. When the operation number of times exceeds 111, the number do not increase and "111" is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased^{*}.

*: For "U1000" and "U1010", the maximum value is "39".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

X: Applicable

	SELECT MONITOR ITEM		
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks
4WD MODE [BOTNG/SWTNG/4L/4H/AUTO]		Х	Control status of 4WD mode is displayed.
2WD SW [On/Off]	х		4WD shift switch (2WD) is not equipped, but it is displayed.
AUTO SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (AUTO) is displayed.
4H SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (4H) is displayed.
4L SW [On/Off]	Х		4WD shift switch signal (4L) is displayed.
T/M RANGE [D/N/R/P]	х		A/T shift selector position via CAN communica- tion line is displayed.
N RANGESW [On/Off]	x		A/T shift selector position (N) via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.
R RANGE SW [On/Off]	х		A/T shift selector position (R) via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.
ING SW [On/Off]	Х		Ignition switch status is displayed.
TCS OPER [On/Off]	х		TCS operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRÁNSFER: ATX90A]

	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks	
VDC OPER [On/Off]	Х		VDC operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.	
ABS OPER [On/Off]	х		ABS operation status via CAN communication line is displayed.	
SAND MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ROCK MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SNOW MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ONROAD MODE IND [On/Off]			This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SAND MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ROCK MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
SNOW MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
ONROAD MODE SW [On/Off]	Х		This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.	
HI/LO POSI SEN 3 [On/Off]	х		Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor (3) status is displayed.	
HI/LO POSI SEN 1 [On/Off]	х		Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor (1) status is displayed.	
LOCK POSI SEN [OPEN/LOCK/BAT/UNLEAN/HI TEMP/ERROR/GND]	х		Transfer lock position sensor signal is displayed.	
ATP IND [On/Off]			Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.	
4WD FAILLAMP [On/Off]		х	Control status of ATP warning lamp is displayed.	
4WD MODE IND [4L/LOCK/AUTO]		х	Control status of 4WD mode indicator lamp is displayed. (LOCK means 4H of 4WD mode)	
MOTOR DRIVE B [HI/LO/PWM]		х	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Reverse side)	
MOTOR DRIVE A [HI/LO/PWM]		х	Driving status of transfer motor is displayed. (Drive side)	
FLUID TEMP SEN [V]	Х		Temperature of transfer fluid is displayed.	
MOTOR TEMP [V]	Х		Temperature of transfer motor is displayed.	
C/U POWER SUP [V]	х		Power supply voltage value of transfer control unit is displayed.	
MOTOR POWER SUP [V]	х		Power supply voltage value of transfer motor unit is displayed.	
ROTARY POSI SEN [%]	х		Transfer rotary position sensor signal is displayed.	
THRTL POSI SEN [%]	х	Х	Throttle opening status via CAN communica- tion line is displayed.	
AT R SPEED [km/h]	Х		Output shaft revolution speed via CAN commu- nication line is displayed.	
T/M GEAR [0 - 7]	Х		Current transmission gear via CAN communi- cation line is displayed.	
COMPR VHCL SPEED [km/h]		х	Vehicle speed calculated by transfer control unit is displayed.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	SELECT MONITOR ITEM		
Monitor item (Unit)	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Remarks
VHCL/S SEN-FR [km/h]	x		Wheel speed (front) average calculated by transfer control.
VHCL/S SEN-RR [km/h]	х		Wheel speed (rear) average calculated by transfer control.
ENG SPEED [rpm]	х		Engine status via CAN communication line is displayed.
INTERNL SPEED SEN [count]	х		Transfer internal speed sensor status is displayed.
TRANSFER TORQUE [Nm]		х	Commanded transfer communication torque is displayed.
UNIT PARAMETER [A1 - A9, B1 - B9, C1 - C9, D1 - D9, E1 - E9, F1 - F9, G1 - G9, H1 - H9, J1 - J9]			Unit parameter of transfer recognized by trans- fer control unit is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT

Function	Description
UNIT CHARACTERISTIC WRITE	Writes the unit parameter of transfer to transfer control unit.
START CALIBRATION	Perform initial calibration of transfer control unit.
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] INITIALIZE	Format learning the transfer lock position sensor written to transfer control unit.
LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR [*] LEARNING	Perform learning the transfer lock position sensor.
OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET	Format the transfer fluid viscosity written to transfer control unit.

*: "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" means transfer lock position sensor.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

С The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status	DLN
		4WD is booting	BOTNG	
		4WD mode is switching	SWTNG	E
4WD MODE	Ignition switch: ON	4WD mode: 4L	4L	
		4WD mode: 4H	4H	
		4WD mode: AUTO	AUTO	F
2WD SWITCH *1	Always	Always		
	4WD shift switch: AUT	0	On	G
AUTO SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4H o	or 4L	Off	0
	4WD shift switch: 4H		On	
4H SWITCH	4WD shift switch: AUT	O or 4L	Off	Н
4L SWITCH	4WD shift switch: 4L		On	
4L 300100	4WD shift switch: AUT	O or 4H	Off	
	A/T shift selector: D		D	
	A/T shift selector: N		Ν	
T/M RANGE	A/T shift selector: R		R	J
	A/T shift selector: P		Р	
N RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: N			— к
N RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: Exc	ept N	Off	r
R RANGE SW	A/T shift selector: R			
	A/T shift selector: Exc	A/T shift selector: Except R		
IGN SW	Ignition switch: ON			
	Ignition switch: OFF			
TCS OPER SW	TCS is operating		On	M
	TCS is not operating			
VDC OPER SW	VDC is operating	VDC is operating		N
	VDC is not operating	VDC is not operating		
ABS OPER SW	ABS is operating		On	
	ABS is not operating		Off	0
SAND MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		Off	
ROCK MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		Off	Р
SNOW MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		Off	
ON ROAD MODE IND ^{*2}	Always		On	
SAND MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		Off	
ROCK MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		Off	
SNOW MODE SW ^{*3}	Always		Off	

Revision: 2014 October

А

В

INFOID:000000010262194

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status
ON ROAD MODE SW ^{*3}	Always	On
	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	On
HI-LO POSI SEN 3	4WD mode: Shifting	Off
	4WD mode: 4L	Off
	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	On
HI-LO POSI SEN 1	4WD mode: Shifting	On
	4WD mode: 4L	Off
	When lock sleeve is opening	OPEN
	When lock sleeve locking	LOCK
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (Battery short)	BAT
LOCK POSI SEN	When transfer lock position sensor is unlearned.	UNLEAN
	When the temperature of transfer lock position sensor is high.	HI TMP
	When transfer lock position sensor is malfunctioning.	ERROR
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (Ground short)	GND
	ATP warning lamp: ON	On
ATP IND	ATP warning lamp: OFF	Off
	4WD warning lamp: ON	On
4WD FAIL LAMP	4WD warning lamp: OFF	Off
	4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
4WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: 4H	LOCK
	4WD shift switch: 4L	4L
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (100% duty controlled)	HI
MOTOR DRIVE B	When transfer motor is driving or stopping.	LO
	When transfer motor is driving in reversal. (PWM output)	PWM
	When transfer motor is driving. (100% duty controlled)	HI
MOTOR DRIVE A	When transfer motor is driving in reversal or stopping.	LO
	When transfer motor is driving. (PWM output)	PWM
FLUID TEMP SE	The temperature of transfer fluid is 20 – 80°C.	Approx. 1.1 – 0.3 V
MOTOR TEMP	The temperature of transfer motor is 20 – 80°C.	Approx. 1.1 – 0.3 V
C/U POWER SUP	Always	Battery voltage
MOTOR POWER SUP	Always	Battery voltage
ROTARY POSI SEN	4WD mode: AUTODepress the accelerator pedal severalA/T shift selector: Dtimes.	Value is changing
THRTL POS SEN	When depressing accelerator pedal (Value rises gradually in response to throttle position)	0 – 100 %
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)
AT R SPEED	Vehicle driving (4WD mode: AUTO) CAUTION: Check air pressure of tire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)
		1 2
T/M GEAR	A/T shift selector: D Vehicle driving	3 4
		5 6 7

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

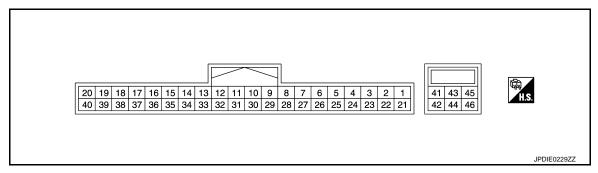
Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status	
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)	A
COMPR VHCL SPEED	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of t	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)	В
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h (0.00 mph)	
VHCL/S SEN-FR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of t	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)	С
	Vehicle stopped		0.00 km/h	
VHCL/S SEN-RR	Vehicle driving CAUTION: Check air pressure of t	ire under standard condition.	Approx. equal to the indication on speedometer (inside of ±10 %)	DL
ENGINE SPEED	Engine: Running		Approx. equal to the indication on tachometer (inside of ±10 %)	E
INTRNL SPEED SEN	4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: D	Depress the accelerator pedal several times.	Value is changing	F
	4WD shift switch: AUTO		0 - 2250 N⋅m	
TRANSFER TORQUE	4WD shift switch: 4H		0 - 2250 N⋅m	0
	4WD shift switch: 4L		0 Nm	G
UNIT PARAMETER	Always		A1 - A9 B1 - B9 C1 - C9 D1 - D9 E1 - E9	Н
*1: 4WD shift switch (2WD			F1 - F9 G1 - G9 H1 - H9 J1 - J9	

*1: 4WD shift switch (2WD) is not equipped, but it is displayed.

*2: This indicator is not equipped, but it is displayed.

*3: This switch is not equipped, but it is displayed.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description			Condition	Value (Approx.)	D			
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition		P			
				Engine:	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	0 V				
6	Ground	HI-LO DOSITION SANSOR 1	Input/			or 1 '	(NAVAr	4WD mode: Shifting	0 V	
(BR)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Output	drive the vehicle.)	4WD mode: 4L	5 V				

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description				
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Approx.)
7 (Y)	Ground	Transfer fluid tempera- ture sensor power supply	Input	Engine: Run	ning	0 – 5 V
9 (G)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (GND)	_		Always	0 V
10 (Y/G)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (IMP)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	 4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: N Transfer motor: Driving 	400 µ Sec/div
11				Ignition	4WD shift switch: 4L	Battery voltage
(V)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4L)	Input	switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except 4L	0 V
12 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output		_	_
13 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output		_	_
14				Ignition	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Battery voltage
(W/R)	Ground	4WD shift SW (AUTO)	Input	switch: ON	4WD shift switch: Except AUTO	0 V
15 (P/B)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor (PWM)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	 4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: N 	400 µ Sec/div
16 (LG)	Ground	Transfer rotary position sensor (GND)	_		Always	0 V
17		Transfer lock position		Ignition swite	ch: ON	5 V
(W/L)	Ground	sensor power supply	Input	10 seconds switch turned	or more later after ignition d OFF	0 V
18		Transfer rotary position		Ignition swite	ch: ON	5 V
(BR/Y)	Ground	sensor power supply	Input	10 seconds switch turned	or more later after ignition d OFF	0 V
20 (GR)	Ground	Transfer control unit pow- er supply	Input		Always	Battery voltage
				Engine: Running	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	0 V
25 (P/L)	Ground	Hi-Lo position sensor 3	Input/ Output	(Never drive the vehicle.)	4WD mode: Shifting 4WD mode: 4L	5 V 5 V
28		Transfer motor tempera-		Ignition swite	h: ON	0 – 5 V
(W)	Ground	ture sensor power supply	Input	Ignition swite		0 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	nal No. color)	Description			Condition		А
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
29 (LG/R)	Ground	Hi-Lo position sensor 2	Input/ Output	Engine: Running (Never drive the vehicle.)	Always	0 V	B
30 (R/B)	Ground	Transfer lock position sensor (GND)			Always	0 V	DLN
31 (L/O)	Ground	Transfer internal speed sensor (DIR)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	 4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: N When changing the transfer motor rotation direction. 	400 µ Sec/div	E
32	Ground	Ignition switch	Input	Ignition swite	ch: ON	Battery voltage	
(BR/R)		3		Ignition swite	[0 V	G
35 (R)	Ground	4WD shift SW (4H)	Input	Ignition switch: ON	4WD shift switch: 4H 4WD shift switch: Except 4H	Battery voltage 0 V	Н
36 (L/R)	Ground	Transfer fluid tempera- ture sensor (GND)			Always	0 V	
38 (G/O)	Ground	Transfer lock position sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch: ON	 4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: N 	400 µ Sec/div	I J K
39	Cround	Transfer internal speed	loout	Ignition swite	h: ON	8 V	
(R/W)	Ground	sensor power supply	Input	Ignition swite	ch: OFF	0 V	I
41 (W/R)	Ground	Transfer control actuator power supply	Input		Always	Battery voltage	
43 (G/R)	Ground	Motor drive B	Input/ Output	Transfer mot	or: Driving	0 V - Battery voltage	Μ
44 (B)	Ground	GND	_		Always	0 V	ь і
45 (G/Y)	Ground	Motor drive A	Input/ Output	Transfer mot	or: Driving	0 V - Battery voltage	N
46 (B)	Ground	Transfer control actuator (GND)	—		Always	0 V	0

CAUTION:

When using circuit tester to measure voltage for inspection, be sure not to extend forcibly any connector terminals.

Fail-Safe

INFOID:000000010262195

Ρ

- If any malfunction occurs in 4WD electrical system, and control unit detects the malfunction, 4WD warning lamp on combination meter turns ON to indicate system malfunction.
- When 4WD warning lamp is ON, vehicle changes to rear-wheel drive or shifts to 4-wheel drive (front-wheels still have some driving torque).

DLN-29

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000010262196

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	 P1802 CONTROL UNIT 1 P1803 CONTROL UNIT 2 P1804 CONTROL UNIT 3 P1809 CONTROL UNIT 4 P180C SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V) P180E SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V) P1811 BATTERY VOLTAGE P181B INCOMP SELFSHUT P181C MOTOR POWER SUPPLY P181F INCOMP CALIBRATION
3	 P1807 VECL SPEED SEN-AT P1808 VECL SPEED SEN-ABS P1816 PNP SW/CIRC P181E ST ANGLE SEN SIG P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIG P1829 THROTTLE POSI SEN P1830 ABS OP SIG P1831 VDC OP SIG P1832 TCS OP SIG
4	 P180D ROTARY POSITION SEN P1813 4WD MODE SW P181A MOTOR TEMP SEN P1826 OIL TEMP SEN P182A HI-LO POSITION SEN P182B LOCK POSITION SEN
5	P180F MOTOR SYSTEM P1817 SHIFT ACTUATOR

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010262197

DTC	Display Items	Reference
P1802	CONTROL UNIT 1	DLN-52, "DTC Logic"
P1803	CONTROL UNIT 2	DLN-52, "DTC Logic"
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	DLN-52, "DTC Logic"
P1807	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	DLN-53, "DTC Logic"
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	DLN-54, "DTC Logic"
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	DLN-52, "DTC Logic"
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	DLN-55, "DTC Logic"
P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN	DLN-58, "DTC Logic"
P180E	SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V)	DLN-61, "DTC Logic"
P180F	MOTOR SYSTEM	DLN-63, "DTC Logic"
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	DLN-66, "DTC Logic"
P1813	4WD MODE SW	DLN-69, "DTC Logic"
P1816	PNP SW/CIRC	DLN-72, "DTC Logic"
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	DLN-73, "DTC Logic"
P181A	MOTOR TEMP SEN	DLN-75, "DTC Logic"
P181B	IMCOMP SELFSHUT	DLN-77, "DTC Logic"

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC	Display Items	Reference
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	DLN-79, "DTC Logic"
P181E	ST ANGLE SEN SIG	DLN-81, "DTC Logic"
P181F	INCOMP CALIBRATION	DLN-82, "DTC Logic"
P1826	OIL TEMP SEN	DLN-84, "DTC Logic"
P1820	ENGINE SPEED SIG	DLN-83, "DTC Logic"
P1829	THROTTLE POSI SEN	DLN-86, "DTC Logic"
P182A	HI-LO POSITION SEN	DLN-87, "DTC Logic"
P182B	LOCK POSITION SEN	DLN-89, "DTC Logic"
P1830	ABS OP SIG	DLN-92, "DTC Logic"
P1831	VDC OP SIG	DLN-93, "DTC Logic"
P1832	TCS OP SIG	DLN-94, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	DLN-95, "DTC Logic"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	DLN-96, "DTC Logic"

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

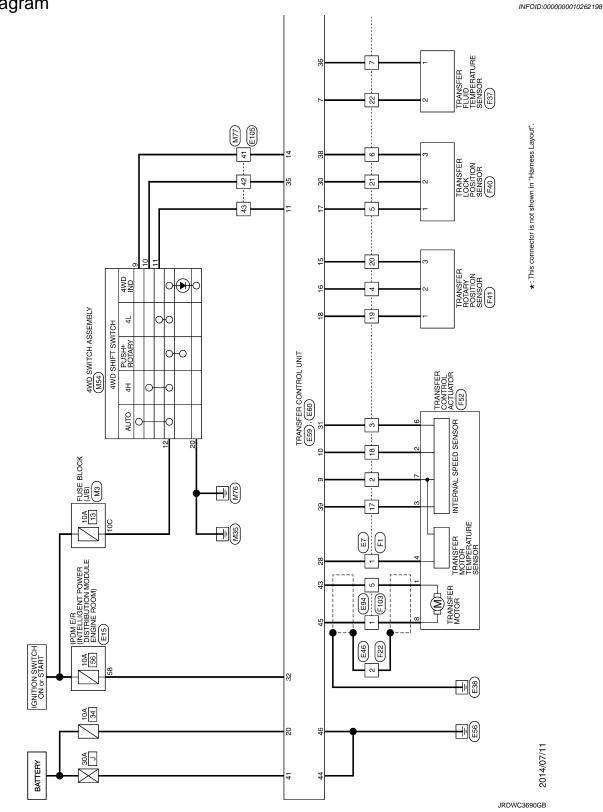
Ο

Ρ

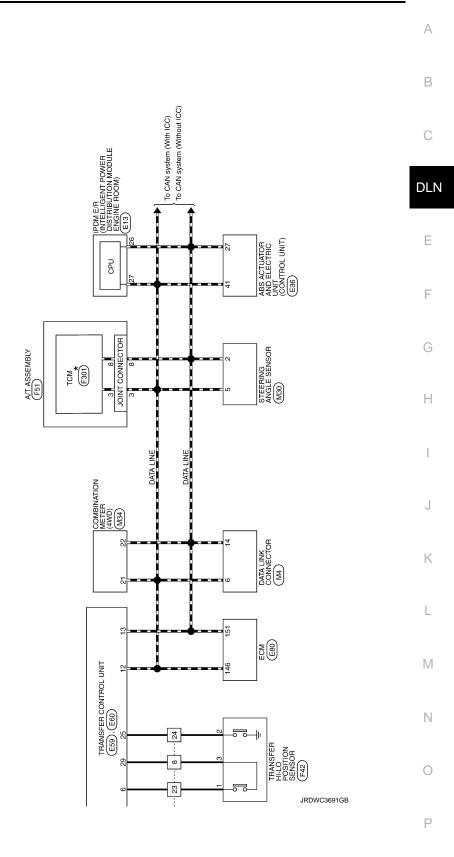
< WIRING DIAGRAM > WIRING DIAGRAM

4WD SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram



4WD SYSTEM



4WD SYSTEM <u>Connector No. E7</u> Connector Name WIFE TO WIFE <u>Connector Type</u> <u>TH32MW-NH</u> 123145678990111213141516 113341556789903132	Commettor No. E 13 Commettor Name Power & nort.L.I.B.OF Power INFRIMUTION MODULE FIGHER Commettor Type Commettor Type 24 33 22 30 24 33 22 30	59 W/B 60 V/R 61 V/R 62 SB 62 SB 62 Connector No. 62 Connector No. 63 SB 64 S 65 SB	- - - Alia Actuartor Ano Aucoreo Luntino SAZ42FE-SAIZ4	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Type	E46 WIRE TO WIRE INSTRIMW-CS B 9 100 11 12 13 14 15 16
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire 2 G G	Terminal Color Of Wire Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire 2 23 GR/R - 25 L/Y - 26 P -	HAN		Terminal Color Of Nire No. Wire 1 B/Y 2 SHIELD 4 V 9 B/SB	Signal Name [Specification]
		Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Signal Name [Specification]		
7 L/R – 8 LG/R –	30 R/W	1 G	BAT GND	14 SB 15 G	1 1
H	\square		GND		
10 SB	34 6	9 R/B Y	MUTUR SUPPLY YAW RATE / SIDE / DECEL Q SENSOR COMMUNICATION-H	Connector No.	E59
18 Y/G	Connector No. E15	10 P/B Y 13 GR	YAW RATE / SIDE / DECEL G SENSOR COMMUNICATION-L RPAKE F11IID 1 FVFL SW	Connector Name	TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT
H	e	\mathbb{H}	STP2	Connector Type	TH40FW-NH
21 H/B	Connector Type NS16FW-CS	19 0 15	DS FR	ſ	
23 BR		20 SB 21 R/O	DP FL DS RR	H.S.	
		+	DP RL		200 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 7 6 33 39 38 36 55 30 29 28 29 56 25
30 BR	87 81 80 50 58 57 56	27 P 33 LG	CAN-L DP FR		
32 P -	5	H	DS FL		
		35 BR	DP RR	Terminal Color Of No Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
	la		STP	+	HI-LO POSITION SEN 1
	No. Wire olgram vame Lopecincation	39 L/W	VDC OFF SW	7 Y	TRANSFER FLUID TEMP SEN PWR SUPPLY
	_		CADE AND CALL		INTERNAL SPEED SEN GND
	50 1G/B -	40 W	STOP LAMP SW UN) 	INTERNAL SPEED SEN IMP 41 SW
				12 L	CAN-H
	52 W -			13 P	CAN-L
	55 0 -				AUTO SW
	L			+	ROTALY POSITION SEN PWM
	+			+	ROTALY POSITION SEN GND
	58 BR/R -			17 W/L	LOCK POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY

JRDWC3692GB

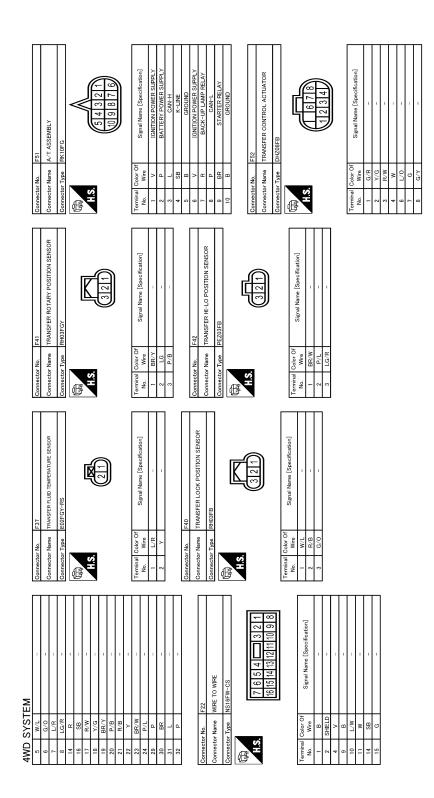
	А
WIRE -041 - </td <td>В</td>	В
Set 1 Set 1 Set 1 Set 1 Set 1	С
16 58 19 V/10 20 BR/1 21 V/1 22 V 23 V 33 C/1 31 V/1 32 L/1 91 R/1 92 V/1 93 C/1 94 V/1 97 C/1 100 W/1 1 U	DLN
	E
E94 Where To Whee ModeWher-LC. ModeWher-LC. Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification]	F
Connector No. E Connector Name W Connector Name W No. 0 No. 0 0 0	Н
Infraction] IPOWER SUPPLY POWER SUPPLY POWER SUPPLY POWER SUPPLY DMD DMD DMD DMD DMD DMD DMD DM	I
* Signal Name (Speafication) FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY ECM GROUND ECM GROUND ECM GROUND EVAP CANTSTERY VERT CONTROL VALVE INJERT REVEA	J
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	K
	L
EA ROTAY POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY THANSERE CO LU PMR SUPPLY THANSERE CO LU PMR SUPPLY THANSERE RUPE H-LO POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY H-LO POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY H-LO POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY H-LO POSITION SEN PWR SUPPLY MOTOR DRIVE B MOTOR D	Μ
SYSTEL BR/Y R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/B R/C R/C R/B R/C R/C R/C R/C R/C R/C R/C R/C	Ν
44V 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	0

4WD SYSTEM

2015 QX80

Ρ

JRDWC3693GB



JRDWC3694GB

	А
AMBLENT SENSOR GROUND ALTERNATOR SENSOR GROUND CAR-LI ELLE-LESES SENSOR GROUND ALTERNATOR SENSOR ALTERNATOR SIGNAL ALTERNATOR SIGNAL ALTERN	B
20 B AMB 21 L AMB 22 P N 23 B N 33 B N 33 B N 33 B N 33 B N 34 B N 35 C/N MNUML 36 C/N MNUM 40 C.N MNUM 41 N MNO 41 N MNO 41 N MNO 42 Connector Name MNO 41 N N 41 N N	DLN
MS0 Sterration AndLe Senson THOEFV-HHI THOEFV-HHI Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) MA4	F
Connector No. M30 Connector Name STEERING A Connector Name STEERING A Connector Name STEERING A Connector Name STEERING A Main Connector Name Main Main Main Main Main Connector Name Connector Name Configuration Main Main Main Connector Name Main V/M Main V/M	G H
Ma FUSE ELOCK (J, B) FUSE ELOCK (J, B) NS12FW-GS NS12FW-GS Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification)	I
Connector None M3 Connector Name EUSE BLOCK (J/B) Connector Name ISISTER-CS No. Wree Signal Nam Ontor Of Signal Nam ISIC No. MA Connector Name ISIC Signal Nam ISIC S	К
WIFE LC LC LC LC LC LC LC LC LC LC	L
AWD SYSTEM Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Monetor Non- Non- Wire Non- Wire Non- String Oonnector Name Monetor-LO Monetor Name Monetor Non- String Non- Non- N	N

JRDWC3695GB

Ρ

Revision: 2014 October

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

4WD SYSTEM	EM
Connector No. M17	M77
Connector Name WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	11460rw-CSI (6 - 1144

]]]	Signal Name [Specification]	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	8	1	1	I	1	I	н		1	-		1		T		1	1	I	1		1		1	1	I	1	I
	Color Of Wire	M	L/W	R/B	L	Y	W/G	P/B	W/B	5	٦	٩	P/B	BR	0/L	SB	BR	Y/G	BR/Y	^	-	Y	L/W	0	R/W	0/L	Y	GR/R	Y	н	B/0	G/Y	G	SB	W/R	œ	>
	Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	28	29	30	31	32	34	35	36	37	38	40	41	42	43

JRDWC3696GB

	_	_	_			
-	I	1	1	1	1	1
BR	L/W	γ/B	L/R	æ	0/L	W/B
91	92	94	95	97	98	100

-	1	-	1	1	1	1	
GR/L	BR	L/W	γ/B	L/R	ч	0/L	W/B

Can the error-detected system be identified?

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Work Flow

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262199

А

DLN

Е

F

Н

Κ

M

Ν

Ρ

DLN-39

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check harness and connectors based on the information obtained by interview. Refer to <u>GI-43</u>, <u>"Intermittent Incident"</u>.

7.FINAL CHECK

With CONSULT

- 1. Check the reference value for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Recheck the symptom and check that symptom is not reproduced on the same conditions.

Is the symptom reproduced?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000010262200

Description

- In general, customers have their own criteria for a problem. Therefore, it is important to understand the symptom and status well enough by asking the customer about his/her concerns carefully. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the interview sheet referring to the interview points.
- In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

Interview sheet sample

			Interview s	heet							
Customer name	MR/MS	Registration number			Initial year reg- istration						
name		Vehicle type			VIN						
Storage date		Engine			Mileage		km (Mile)			
		□Vehicle does	not enter 4WD i	mode.							
Symptom		□4WD warning lamp turns on.									
		Heavy tight-corner braking symptom occurs									
		□Noise □V	DNoise DVibration								
		□Others ())			
First occurre	ence	□Recently	⊐Others ()				
Frequency of	of occurrence	□Always □	□Always □Under a certain conditions of □Sometimes (time(s)/day)								
		□Irrelevant									
Climate	Weather	DFine DCl	oud ⊡Rain	□Snow	□Others ()				
conditions	Temperature	□Hot □Wa	m ⊡Cool	□Cold	□Temperature [App	orox. °	С(°F)]			
	Relative humidity	□High □Mo	oderate DLo	w							
Road condit	Road conditions		□Urban area □Suburb area □High way □Mounting road (uphill or down hill) □Rough road								
Operation c	onditions, etc.	□Irrelevant □When engine □During driving □During decele	□During a	ring idling cceleration ring cornerir	□At constant spe ng (right curve or left o	0					

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

1		Interview			
Customer		Registration number	Initial year reg- istration		
name	MR/MS	Vehicle type	VIN		
Storage					
late		Engine	Mileage	km (Mile)
Other conditions					
lemo					

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

Perform writing unit parameter and initial calibration after replacing transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-42, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER

Perform writing unit parameter to control unit. Refer to DLN-49, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2. INITIAL CALIBRATION (1)

(P)With CONSULT

 Start the engine. **CAUTION:**

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds.

4WD MODE	: AUTO
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPR VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

Does the transfer motor operate automatically?

- YES >> After the transfer motor operation stop (After approximately 10 seconds) GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. INITIAL CALIBRATION (2)

With CONSULT

- 1. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds)

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

- Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. 2. CAUTION: Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Start the engine. CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle.
- Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is "DTC P181F" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> WORK END

INFOID:000000010262201

INFOID-000000010262202

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY < BASIC INSPECTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Description

NOTE:

Perform writing unit parameter, transfer fluid viscosity learning and initial calibration after replacing transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-43, "Work Procedure"</u>.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010262204

INFOID:000000010262203

DLN

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

Ρ

А

1.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER

Perform writing unit parameter to control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-49, "Work Procedure"</u>.

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
 CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle.
- Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds.

4WD MODE	: AUTO
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPR VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

(B) With CONSULT

- Select "OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
 Select "Oter"
- 2. Select "Start".

>> GO TO 4.

4.INITIAL CALIBRATION

With CONSULT

1. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

2. Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds)

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

 Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF.
 CAUTION: Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.

Start the engine. CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

DLN-43

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is "DTC P181F" detected?

YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> WORK END

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

Description

Detect a stroke of transfer lock sleeve and learn operating area of transfer lock sleeve (Lock/Unlock)

В · Perform the learning of transfer lock position sensor by "WORK SUPPORT" of CONSULT function. Refer to DLN-45, "Work Procedure".

CAUTION:

С Before performing the learning of lock position sensor, must erase learning of transfer lock position sensor.

LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR* INITIALIZE Format learning the transfer lock position sensor written to LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR* LEARNING Perform learning the transfer lock position sensor. "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" LEARNING Perform learning the transfer lock position sensor. "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" means transfer lock position sensor. Work Procedure IOTE: n fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is d . PREPARATION BEFORE WORK . With CONSULT . . Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine . Engine . . Parking brake . . Electrical system like air conditioner . . Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI . Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI	
"LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR" means transfer lock position sensor. Vork Procedure IOTE: In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is d .PREPARATION BEFORE WORK With CONSULT . Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. . Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	transfer control unit.
Vork Procedure IOTE: n fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is d .PREPARATION BEFORE WORK With CONSULT . Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
IOTE: n fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is d .PREPARATION BEFORE WORK With CONSULT . Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. . Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
 fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F or P182B is d • PREPARATION BEFORE WORK • With CONSULT • Continue the following condition at vehicle. • Engine • Running Parking brake • Apply Brake pedal • Release Electrical system like air conditioner • OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. • Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". • Content of the vehicle of the	INFOID:0000000102622
PREPARATION BEFORE WORK With CONSULT Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine Parking brake Apply Brake pedal Electrical system like air conditioner OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
With CONSULT Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. *. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	etected.)
 Continue the following condition at vehicle. Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 	
Engine : Running Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
Parking brake : Apply Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
Brake pedal : Release Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
Electrical system like air conditioner : OFF CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. . Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
 Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 	
 Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWEI "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 	
"DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	
	R SUP" of CONSUL
. Continue the following condition.	
4WD MODE : 4L	
T/M RANGE : N	
COMPR VHCL SPEED : 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)	
MOTOR POWER SUP : More than 11 V	
>> GO TO 2.	
PERFORM LOCK POSITION SENOR LEARNING	
-	
With CONSULT . Select "LOCK SLEEVE SENSOR LEARNING" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" f	
4WD".	
Select "Start".	
. Wait until the motor operation stop.	
s "Error" detected?	
YES (within 5 times)>>GO TO 1.	

YES (over 5 times)>>Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-127, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262205

А

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. CAUTION:
 - Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Start the engine.
 - CAUTION:
- Never drive the vehicle.Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- Is "DTC P182B" detected?
- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> WORK END

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION > [TRANSFER: ATX90/	4]
TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR LEARNING	
Description	A 2207
Perform initial calibration after replacing transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-47, "Work Procedure"	• в
Work Procedure	_
NOTE: In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.) 1. INITIAL CALIBRATION	С
 With CONSULT Start the engine. CAUTION: Never drive the vehicle. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSUL "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Continue the following condition. 	E LT F
4WD MODE: AUTOT/M RANGE: NCOMPR VHCL SPEED: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)MOTOR POWER SUP: More than 11 V	G
 Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Wait till the motor operates. (Aprrox. 10 seconds) 	Η
>> GO TO 2. 2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS	I
 With CONSULT 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 2. Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. 	J
CAUTION: Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF. 3. Start the engine. CAUTION:	K
Never drive the vehicle. 4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Is "DTC P180D" detected?	L
YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> WORK END	Μ
	Ν
	0

Ρ

TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

Description

Perform transfer fluid viscosity learning and initial calibration after draining and refilling transfer fluid. Refer to <u>DLN-48, "Work Procedure"</u>.

Work Procedure

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine. CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Check "4WD MODE", "T/M RANGE", "COMPR VHCL SPEED", "MOTOR POWER SUP" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 3. Continue the following condition more than 10 seconds.

4WD MODE	: AUTO
T/M RANGE	: N
COMPR VHCL SPEED	: 0 km/h (Never drive the vehicle)
MOTOR POWER SUP	: More than 11 V

>> GO TO 2.

2. TRANSFER FLUID VISCOSITY LEARNING

With CONSULT

- 1. Select "OIL DETERIORATION INFO RESET" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
- 2. Select "Start".

>> GO TO 3.

3.INITIAL CALIBRATION

With CONSULT

- 1. Select "START CALIBRATION" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Wait until the motor operation stop. (After approximately 10 seconds)

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnosis result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON to OFF. CAUTION:

Wait for 10 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.

3. Start the engine. CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

4. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is "DTC P181F" detected?

YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> WORK END INFOID:000000010262209

INFOID-000000010262210

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

Description

Perform writing unit parameter after replacing transfer control unit, transfer assembly and transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-49</u>, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

NOTE:

In fail-safe mode, can not perform work support. (Except that DTC P181F is detected.)

1.CONFIRM REPLACING PARTS

Confirm the replacing parts.

What is the replacing parts?

Transfer control unit>>GO TO 2. Transfer control actuator>>GO TO 3. Transfer assembly>>GO TO 4.

2.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (1)

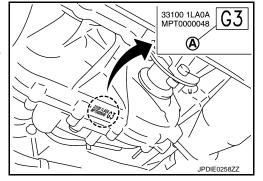
With CONSULT

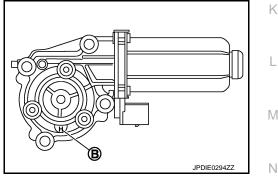
- 1. Make the new unit parameter with the following procedure.
- Confirm the alphabet of unit parameter (A).
- NOTE:
- This illustration is sample.
- For this illustration, the unit parameter is "G3" and the alphabet of unit parameter is "G".

- Confirm the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter (B). **NOTE:**
- Original transfer control actuator does not have marking of alphabet.
- Just in case that transfer control actuator has been replaced, it has marking of alphabet.
- This illustration is sample of replaced transfer control actuator.
- For this illustration, the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".
- Make new alphabet of unit parameter as to the alphabets of unit parameter and the transfer control actuator parameter, using following chart.

				5					
The alphabet of original unit parameter	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J
↓	\downarrow								
The new alphabet of unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is no marking.





0

Ρ

Revision: 2014 October

2015 QX80

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

A

В

DLN

F

Н

INFOID:000000010262211

INFOID:000000010262212

CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "C".

The alphabet of original unit parameter	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow
The new alphabet of unit parameter	Α	В	С	С	D	Е	Е	F	G

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".

The alphabet of original unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow							
The new alphabet of unit parameter	В	С	D	D	Е	F	F	G	Н

When the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "N".

The alphabet of original unit parameter	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow
The new alphabet of unit parameter	С	D	Е	E	F	G	G	Н	J

NOTE:

For the sample illustrations, the new alphabet of unit parameter is "F".

Add the same number of unit parameter behind the new alphabet of unit parameter.

NOTE:

For the sample illustration, the number of unit parameter is "3" and new unit parameter is "F3".

- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- Select "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE" of CONSULT "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL MODE AWD/ 4WD".
- 4. Input new unit parameter.
- 5. Select "Start".
- Check that "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE COMPLETED" or "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS WRITE ALREADY WRITTEN" is displayed.

>> WORK END.

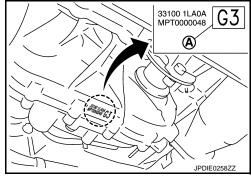
3.WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (2)

With CONSULT

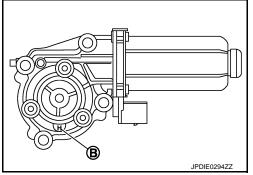
- 1. Make the new unit parameter with the following procedure.
- Confirm the alphabet of unit parameter (A).

NOTE:

- This illustration is sample.
- For this illustration, the unit parameter is "G3" and the alphabet of unit parameter is "G".



- Confirm the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter (B). **NOTE:**
- Original transfer control actuator does not have marking of alphabet.
- Just in case that transfer control actuator has been replaced, it has marking of alphabet.
- This illustration is sample of replaced transfer control actuator.
- For this illustration, the alphabet of transfer control actuator parameter is "H".



CONFIGURATION (TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT)

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Make new alphabet of unit para tor parameter, using following c		as to th	e alph	abets	of unit	parar	neter a	and the	e trans	fer control actua	a- A
When the alphabet of transfer control actuato	or parame	ter is "C									
The alphabet of original unit parameter	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J		В
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow		
The new alphabet of unit parameter	А	В	С	С	D	Е	E	F	G		С
When the alphabet of transfer control actuato	or parame	ter is "H									
The alphabet of original unit parameter	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	J		DL
\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\rightarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow		
The new alphabet of unit parameter	В	С	D	D	Е	F	F	G	Н		
When the alphabet of transfer control actuato	or parame	ter is "N									E
The alphabet of original unit parameter	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J		
↓ ↓	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow	\downarrow		F
The new alphabet of unit parameter	С	D	Е	Е	F	G	G	н	J		
 For the sample illustration, the nur. Turn the ignition switch OFF to Select "UNIT CHARACTERIST 4WD". Input new unit parameter. Select "Start". Check that "UNIT CHARACTE ALREADY WRITTEN" is display 	ON. TCS W RISTIC	'RITE"	of CO	ONSU	LT "W	ORK	SUPP	ORT"	for "Al	LL MODE AWE	
>> WORK END. • WRITE UNIT PARAMETER (3)											K
 With CONSULT Confirm the unit parameter (A). NOTE: This illustration is sample. For this illustration, the unit parameter 	aramete	eris "G	3".							33100 1LA0A MPT0000048 G	L
 Turn the ignition switch OFF to Select "UNIT CHARACTERIS "WORK SUPPORT" for "ALL Mile" Input unit parameter. Select "Start". Check that "UNIT CHARACTE or "UNIT CHARACTERISTICS 	ON. STICS ODE A' RISTIC	WRIT WD/4V S WR	TE" of VD". ITE C	OMPL	ETED						

>> WORK END.

Ρ

P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

P1802, P1803, P1804, P1809 TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010262213

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1802	CONTROL UNIT 1	Malfunction is detected in the memory (RAM) system of transfer control unit.	
P1803	CONTROL UNIT 2	Malfunction is detected in the memory (ROM) system of transfer control unit.	Internal malfunction of transfer control
P1804	CONTROL UNIT 3	Malfunction is detected in the memory (EEPROM) system of transfer control unit.	unit.
P1809	CONTROL UNIT 4	AD converter system of transfer control unit is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Are DTC's "P1802, P1803, P1804 or P1809" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic results for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait 10 seconds and more.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Are DTC's "P1802, P1803, P1804 or 1809" detected?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:0000000010262214

P1807 OUT PUT SHAFT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1807 OUT PUT SHAFT SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P1807	VHCL SPEED SEN-AT	 Malfunction is detected in output speed signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) TCM Internal malfunction of TCM Output speed signal error 	C
			- Output speed signal error	
1 .precondi	MATION PROCEDURE			E
	RMATION PROCEDURE' seconds before conduction		lways turn ignition switch OFF and	
wait at least 10				F
•	D TO 2.			
2.DTC REPR	ODUCTION PROCEDURI	<u> </u>		G
	ngine and drive at 30 km/ł elf-diagnosis for "ALL MOE	n (19 MPH) or more for approximat DE AWD/4WD".	ely 1 minute.	Н
	oceed to diagnosis proced SPECTION END	ure. Refer to <u>DLN-53, "Diagnosis I</u>	Procedure".	I
Diagnosis P	Procedure		INFOID:000000010262216	
1.PERFORM	TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS			J
With CONS Perform self-dia	ULT agnosis for "TRANSMISS	ON".		K
Is any DTCs de				
	eck the DTC. Refer to <u>TM</u> D TO 2.	<u>-81, "DTC Index"</u> .		L
2. CHECK TEI	RMINALS AND HARNESS	S CONNECTORS		
Check transfer	•	for damage or loose connection wi	th harness connector.	M
"P	er turning the ignition sw 1807" is detected, Replace pair or replace error-detec	e transfer control unit. Refer to DLN	tion procedure again. When DTC N-112, "Removal and Installation".	Ν

А

В

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1808 WHEEL SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262217

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1808	VHCL SPEED SEN-ABS	 Malfunction is detected in vehicle speed signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. Improper signal is input while driving. 	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) Malfunction of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Malfunction of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) circuit error Vehicle speed signal error

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

(B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1808" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-54</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262218

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>BRC-50, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1808" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

Description

Supplies power (5V) to transfer lock position sensor and transfer rotary position sensor.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010262220

INFOID:000000010262219

С

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause	
P180C	SEN POWER SUPPLY (5V)	When the sensor power supply (5V) ve age is lower or higher than normal.	sensor power supply circuit (open or	DL
DTC CONFIF	RMATION PROCEDUR	E		F
PRECOND	ITIONING			
	IRMATION PROCEDURE) seconds before conduct		l, always turn ignition switch OFF and	G
>> G	O TO 2.			
• ·	ODUCTION PROCEDUF	RE		ŀ
	ULT			
	gnition switch OFF to ON. elf-diagnosis for "ALL MC			
s DTC "P1800	•			
	oceed to diagnosis proce	dure. Refer to <u>DLN-55, "Diagnos</u>	is Procedure".	,
Diagnosis F			INFOID:000000010262221	
				ŀ
		ON SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (1)	
	gnition switch OFF. ct transfer lock position s	ensor harness connector and tra	ansfer rotary position sensor harness	
connector	gnition switch ON.			
CAUTION	i:			ľ
	rt the engine. voltage between transfe	· lock position sensor harness co	nnector terminals.	
		·····		ľ
	+ –			
	nsfer lock position sensor	Voltage		(
Connector F40	Terminal 2	Approx. 5 V		
	on result normal?	Αρριολ. 5 ν		
-	O TO 3.			
NO >> G	O TO 2. ANSFER LOCK POSITIC			

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.

DLN-55

А

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

Transfer of	Transfer control unit		Transfer lock position sensor				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity			
E59	17	F40	1	Existed			
E39	30	F40	2	Existed			

4. Check the continuity between transfer lock position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer lock	position sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F40	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION: Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer lock position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+ –			
Tran	Voltage			
Connector	Terr			
F40	1	2	Approx. 5 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace transfer lock position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-124, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Trans	fer rotary position	Voltage	
Connector	Terr		
F41	1	2	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.

DLN-56

P180C SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (5V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Transfer control unit Transfer rotary position sensor Continuity Connector Terminal Connector Terminal E59 18 F41 1 Existed Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground. Transfer rotary position sensor — Continuity Connector Terminal — Continuity Connector Terminal — Continuity F41 1 Ground Not existed a the inspection result normal? YES > GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connector Connector Terminal Mever start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. t — — Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V Sthe inspection result normal? YES > GO TO 7. NO >> Rep
Connector Terminal Connector Terminal E59 18 F41 1 Existed Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground. Transfer rotary position sensor — Continuity Connector Terminal — Continuity Geneetor Terminal — Continuity F41 1 Ground Not existed at the inspection result normal? YES > GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. C.CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. Terminal — Transfer rotary position sensor. Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V a the inspection result normal? YES > GO TO 7. NO > Replace transfer r
E59 16 F41 2 Existed Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground. Transfer rotary position sensor
16 2 Check the continuity between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector and ground. Transfer rotary position sensor Continuity 6 0 Connector Terminal - Continuity F41 1 Ground Not existed Not existed the inspection result normal? Continuity CS > GO TO 7. IO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. .CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. Image: transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V the inspection result normal? IO >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Exect the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.
Transfer rotary position sensor Continuity $Connector$ Terminal $F41$ 1 Ground $Concector repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. f41 1 2 F41 1 2 F41 1 2 Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Concettor result normal? ES $
Transfer rotary position sensor Continuity $\overline{connector}$ Terminal $\overline{F41}$ 1 Ground Not existed the inspection result normal? Terminal
Connector Terminal Continuity F41 1 Ground Not existed the inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. the inspection result normal? Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V the inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. the inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112. "Removal and Installation".
Connector Terminal Image: Connector F41 1 Ground Not existed he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Not existed Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. Image: transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-112. "Removal and Installation".
Image: rank for the section result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. $\frac{+}{1}$ $-$ Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? Es >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. Me inspection result normal? Es >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-112. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS Es >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112. "Removal and Installation".
ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.
0 >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 Connector Terminal F41 1 Connector Terminal F41 1 Connector Terminal F41 1 Connection result normal? ES S GO TO 7. O S Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation".
CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.
Turn the ignition switch OFF. Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. + - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Connect transfer lock position sensor harness connector. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. t - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. + - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. + - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. + - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals. + - Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122. "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal Voltage F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. D >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Transfer rotary position sensor Voltage Connector Terminal Voltage F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. D >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
Connector Terminal F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
F41 1 2 Approx. 5 V he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. D >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to DLN-122, "Removal and Installation". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> GO TO 7. O >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-122</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ". CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ".
 Source and the second se
 >> Replace transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-122, "Removal and Installation"</u>. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
eck the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
he inspection result normal? ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
ES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
O >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Ρ

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262222

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P180D	ROTARY POSITION SEN	Malfunction is detected in transfer rotary position sensor.	 Transfer rotary position sensor Transfer rotary position sensor error Transfer rotary position sensor circuit error

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4L \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P180D" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

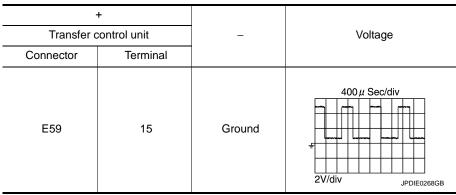
NO >> INSPECTION ĔND

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer rotary position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION: Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer rotary position sensor harness connector terminals.

DLN-58

INFOID:000000010262223

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+	_			A
Transfer rotary position sensor		Voltage			
Connector Terminal		-		В	
F41	1	2	Approx. 5 V	Approx. 5 V	
NO >> GO	0 TO 4. 0 TO 3.		SENSOR CIRC	UIT	C
2. Disconnect		I unit harness o		ss connector and transfer rotary position s	sensor
Transfer o	control unit	Transfer rotary	position sensor	Continuity	_
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	F
E <i>E</i> O	18		1	Eviated	
E59	16	F41	2	Existed	G
	position sensor Terminal		- Continuity	sor harness connector and ground.	F
F41	1	Ground	Not existed		
4.CHECK TRA	pair or replace e ANSFER ROTA nition switch OF	RY POSITION	SENSOR SIGN	AL CIRCUIT	
 Check the harness co 	•	een transfer co		ss connector and transfer rotary position s	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
E59	15	F41	3	Existed	N
4. Check the o	continuity betwe	een transfer rot	ary position sen	sor harness connector and ground.	١
Transfer rotary	position sensor		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		
F41	3	Ground	Not existed		(
YES >> GC NO >> Rej	n result normal? TO 5. pair or replace 6 RANSFER RO	error-detected p			F
1. Replace tra	ansfer rotary pos nfirmation proce " detected?	sition sensor. R		<u>e. "Removal and Installation"</u> . <u>'DTC Logic"</u> .	

DLN-59

P180D TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)

Description

Supplies power (8V) to transfer internal speed sensor.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	n Possible cause
P180E	SEN POWER SUPPLY (8V)	When the sensor power supply (8V) age is lower or higher than normal.	
TC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE		
	ITIONING		
f "DTC CONFI vait at least 10	RMATION PROCEDURE) seconds before conducti	" has been previously conducting the next test.	ed, always turn ignition switch OFF and
>> G(D TO 2.		
2.dtc repr	ODUCTION PROCEDUR	E	
	nition switch ON. elf-diagnosis for "ALL MOI	DE AWD/4WD".	
Is DTC "P180E	-		
	oceed to diagnosis proced SPECTION END	dure. Refer to <u>DLN-61, "Diagno</u>	osis Procedure".
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000010262226
- 1 снеск тр		ED SENSOR POWER SUPP	× (1)
	inition switch OFF.		
2. Disconnec	t transfer control actuator	harness connector.	
CAUTION	nition switch ON. :		
	rt the engine.	control actuator harness conn	ector terminals
	voltage between trailerer		
	+ –		
	ransfer control actuator	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		
F52		Approx. 8 V	
YES >> GO	o <u>n result normal?</u> D TO 3. D TO 2.		
2. CHECK TR	ANSFER INTERNAL SPE	ED SENSOR CIRCUIT	
1. Turn the ig	nition switch OFF.		
	t transfer control unit harr		ector and transfer control actuator bar-

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

DLN-61

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262224

INFOID:000000010262225

В

А

С

P180E SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (8V)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Transfer control actuator	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	E50 39		3	Existed
L39	9	F52	7	LXISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

Transfer cor	ntrol actuator		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F52	7	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect transfer control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Tra	ansfer control actua	Voltage	
Connector	Terr		
F52	3	7	Approx. 8 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Transfer internal speed sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

INFOID:0000000010262227

DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC Malfunction detected condition Display item Possible cause Transfer control actuator ٠ Malfunction is detected in transfer mo-· Transfer motor error · Transfer internal speed sensor circuit tor. P180F MOTOR SYSTEM Malfunction is detected in transfer inerror DLN ternal speed sensor. · Transfer assembly internal malfunction. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Ε 1.PRECONDITIONING If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and F wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE (P)With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. Н 1. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4L \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO. 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 3. Is DTC "P180F" detected? YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-63, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. >> INSPECTION END NO **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000010262228 1.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL Κ 1. Turn the ignition switch ON. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. 2. L Μ Ν

Revision: 2014 October

DLN-63

Ρ

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

	+ control unit	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	10	Ground		400 µ Sec/div
E59	31	Ground	4WD mode: AUTO A/T shift selector: N Depress accelerator pedal several time	400 μ Sec/div 400 μ Sec/div 20/div JPDIE0269GB NOTE: When changing the transfer motor rotation direction.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Tra	ansfer control actua	Voltage	
Connector	Terr		
F52	3	7	Approx. 8 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

 $\mathbf{3}$.check transfer internal speed sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer cor	ntrol actuator	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	39	F52	3	Existed
E39	9	FJZ	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

P180F TRANSFER INTERNAL SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Transfer co	ntrol actuator			
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F52	3	Ground	Not existed	
Is the inspectio	-		Hot oxiotou	
YES >> GC NO >> Re) TO 6. pair or replace	- error-detected p RNAL SPEED S		AL CIRCUIT
2. Disconnect	continuity betw	ol unit harness c		ess connector and transfer control actuator har-
Transfer of	control unit	Transfer co	ntrol actuator	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	10		2	
E59	31	- F52	6	Existed
4. Check the	continuity betw	een transfer cor	ntrol actuator ha	arness connector and ground.
	ntrol actuator		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		-	
F52	2	Ground	Not existed	
a tha inanastia	6 n regult normal	2		
l <u>s the inspectio</u> YES >> GC) TO 5.	<u>'</u>		
		error-detected p	oarts.	
5. REPLACE T	RANSFER CO	NTROL ACTUA	TOR	
1. Replace tra	ansfer control a	ctuator. Refer to	DLN-119, "Re	moval and Installation".
	•	edure again. Re	efer to <u>DLN-58,</u>	<u>"DTC Logic"</u> .
<u>s DTC "P180F</u>				
YES >> GC NO >> INS) TO 6. SPECTION EN	ר		
•		S RNAL FUNCTIC	N	
With CONSU CONSU CONSU		ctuator. Refer to	0 <u>DLN</u> -119. "Re	moval and Installation".
2. Turn the ac	ctuator shaft. Re	efer to DLN-119	<u>, "Inspection".</u>	
 Check "RO 	TARY POSI SE	EN" of CONSUL	T "DATA MONI	TOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
Monitor iter	m	Condition	Status	
ROTARY POSI		actuator shaft.	Value is chan	ging
	n result normal			
YES >> GC NO >> Tra) TO 7.	y is mechanica	I malfunction.	Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-127.
_		HARNESS CO	NNECTORS	
				each harness connector.
	n result normal	-		
			er to <u>DLN-112,</u> '	'Removal and Installation".
		error-detected r		

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

DLN-65

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Description

Supplies power to transfer control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262230

INFOID:000000010262229

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1811	BATTERY VOLTAGE	When transfer control unit power supply is lower or higher than normal	Malfunction of transfer control unit pow- er supply circuit (open or short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1811" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262231

1.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage

4. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10A fuse (#34).

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal and 10A (#34). А Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-TERY POWER SUPPLY -". В NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. **3.**CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. DLN Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground 0 V Ε 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. F Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground Battery voltage Н Is the inspection result normal? >> GO TO 5. YES NO >> GO TO 4. **4.**CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10A fuse (#56).

- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

_						
	IPDM E/R		Transfer control unit		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	E15	58	E59	32	Existed	

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer of	control unit		
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E59	32	Ground	Not existed
Is the inspection	<u>n result normal</u>	?	

 YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-60. "Wiring Diagram -</u> <u>IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
 NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

P

P1811 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Transfer o	control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
E60	46	Ground	Existed	
E00	44	Giouna	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

DTC Logic

А

В

INFOID:000000010262232

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1813	4WD MODE SW	Multiple signals received from 4WD shift switch are detected.	 4WD switch assembly Internal malfunction of 4WD switch assembly Malfunction of 4WD switch assembly circuit Transfer control unit
OTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDU	RE	
1.PRECONDI	ITIONING		
	RMATION PROCEDUR	E" has been previously conducted, a cting the next test.	lways turn ignition switch OFF and
-	O TO 2. ODUCTION PROCEDU	RE	
2. Turn the 4	ULT pnition switch OFF to ON WD shift switch AUTO= elf-diagnosis for "ALL M	>4H⇒4L⇒4H⇒AUTO.	
l <u>s DTC "P1813</u> YES >> Pro	<u>" detected?</u>	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-69, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
Diagnosis P	Procedure		INFOID:000000010262233
1. CHECK TR	ANSFER SHIFT SWITC	H	
Check 4WD sv	vitch assembly. Refer to	DLN-70, "Component Inspection".	
	on result normal?		
NO >> 4V	D TO 2. VD shift switch is malfur <u>d Installation"</u> .	nctioning. Replace 4WD switch asser	mbly. Refer to <u>DLN-113, "Removal</u>
	D SHIFT SWITCH CIR	CUIT (1)	
CHECK 4W			

P1813 4WD MODE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- /				
Transfer control unit		4WD switch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
			11	Existed
	11		10	Not existed
	35	M54	9	Not existed
E59			11	Not existed
			10	Existed
			9	Not existed
			11	Not existed
	14		10	Not existed
			9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH CIRCUIT (2)

Check the continuity between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switc	4WD switch assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
	11		
M54	10	Ground	Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

• Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

• Check 4WD switch assembly pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Remove 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-113, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

3. Check the continuity between 4WD switch assembly harness connector terminals.

4WD switc	h assembly	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Condition	Continuity
12	9	4WD shift switch: AUTO	Existed
12	12 9	4WD shift switch: 4H or 4L	Not existed
10	10	4WD shift switch: 4H	Existed
12	12 10 -	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4L	Not existed
12	11	4WD shift switch: 4L	Existed
12		4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H	Not existed

INFOID:000000010262234

[TRANSFER: A	ATX90A]
--------------	---------

Is the ir	nspection result normal?	
YES NO	>> INSPECTION END >> Replace 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-113, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	А
_		_
		В
		С
		DLN
		Е
		F
		G
		Η
		J
		Κ
		L
		\mathbb{M}
		Ν
		0
		Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1816 PARKING/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262235

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1816	PNP SW/CIRC	Malfunction is detected in shift position signal that is output from TCM through CAN communication.	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) TCM Internal malfunction of TCM A/T shift selector error

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Shift the A/T shift selector P position.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1816" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>TM-81, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1816" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

INFOID:0000000010262236

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262237

А

DTC	Display ite	m	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1817	SHIFT ACTUATOR	R Mal	function is detected in transfer motor.	Transfer control actuator • Transfer motor error • malfunction of transfer motor circuit
TC CONFI	RMATION PROC	EDURE		
PRECON	DITIONING			
"DTC CONF ait at least 1	FIRMATION PROC 0 seconds before	CEDURE" has conducting th	been previously conducted, a e next test.	Iways turn ignition switch OFF and
>> C	GO TO 2.			
.DTC REPI	RODUCTION PRO	CEDURE		
With CON	SULT			
	ignition switch OFF 4WD shift switch A			
	self-diagnosis for "			
DTC "P181	7" detected?			
		is procedure.	Refer to DLN-73, "Diagnosis	Procedure".
10 >> II	VSPECTION END			
	_			
iagnosis	Procedure			INFOID:000000010262238
-	Procedure RANSFER MOTOR	R CIRCUIT (1)	INFOID:000000010262238
.CHECK TF	RANSFER MOTOR			INFOID:000000010262238
CHECK TF	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFR ict transfer control e continuity betwe	- unit harness	connector.	INFOID:000000010262238 and transfer control actuator har-
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFR ict transfer control e continuity betwe	unit harness o en transfer c	connector. ontrol unit harness connector	
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwe nector.	unit harness o en transfer c	connector. ontrol unit harness connector	
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwe nector.	unit harness o een transfer c Transfer cc Connector	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal 8	
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFR ect transfer control e continuity betwe nector.	unit harness o een transfer c Transfer co	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal	
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector E60	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwee nector.	unit harness of een transfer c Transfer cc Connector F52	connector. ontrol unit harness connector patrol actuator Terminal 8 Existed	and transfer control actuator har-
CHECK THE Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector E60 Check the	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwee nector.	unit harness of een transfer c Transfer cc Connector F52	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal 8 1 Existed	and transfer control actuator har-
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector E60 Check the Transfe	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwee nector.	unit harness of een transfer c Transfer cc Connector F52	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal 8 1 Existed	and transfer control actuator har-
CHECK THE Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector E60 Check the	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity between ector.	unit harness of een transfer c Transfer cc Connector F52	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal 8 1 Existed 1 ntrol unit harness connector a	and transfer control actuator har-
CHECK TF Turn the i Disconne Check th ness con Transfe Connector E60 Check the Transfe	RANSFER MOTOR ignition switch OFF ect transfer control e continuity betwee nector.	unit harness of een transfer c Transfer cc Connector F52	connector. ontrol unit harness connector ontrol actuator Terminal 8 1 Existed 1 ntrol unit harness connector a	and transfer control actuator har-

2.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-74, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

DLN-73

P1817 TRANSFER MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Transfer motor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "<u>Removal</u> <u>and Installation</u>".

 ${\it 3.}$ CHECK TRANSFER INTERNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Turn the actuator shaft. Refer to DLN-119, "Inspection".
- 3. Check "ROTARY POSI SEN" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Monitor item	Condition	Status
ROTARY POSI SEN	Turn the actuator shaft.	Value is changing

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-127</u>. <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010262239

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR

- 1. Remove transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Apply 12 V to transfer control actuator connector No. 1 terminal and No. 8 terminal.
 - CAUTION:
 - Never make the terminals short.
 - Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- 3. Check the operation of transfer control actuator.

Transfer cor	ntrol actuator	Condition	Operation	
Terr	ninal	Condition	Operation	
1	8	Apply the voltage between No. 1 (+) terminal and No. 8 (–) terminal.	Operate clockwise	
·	8	Apply the voltage between No. 1 (–) terminal and No. 8 (+) terminal.	Operate counter- clockwise	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262240

А

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181A		When vehicle speed is 40 km/h or more and transfer motor temperature is lower than normal	Transfer control actuatorMalfunction of transfer motor temper- ature sensor circuit. (open)
FIOTA	MOTOR TEMP SEN	When transfer motor temperature is higher than normal	Transfer control actuatorMalfunction of transfer motor temper- ature sensor circuit. (short)
DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDUF	RE	
1.precondi	TIONING		
	RMATION PROCEDUR seconds before conduct	E" has been previously conducted, a cting the next test.	lways turn ignition switch OFF and
•) TO 2.		
∠. DTC REPRO	DUCTION PROCEDU	RE	
2. Perform se	ngine and drive at 40 kn If-diagnosis for "ALL MO	n/h (25 MPH) or more for approximat DDE AWD/4WD".	ely 1 minute.
<u>s DTC "P181A</u>	<u>" detected?</u>		
	ceed to diagnosis proc SPECTION END	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-75, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
	SPECTION END	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-75, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
NO >> INS Diagnosis P	SPECTION END	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-75, "Diagnosis F</u> PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.check TR/	SPECTION END		INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI nition switch OFF. transfer control actuato	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION:	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI nition switch OFF. transfer control actuato nition switch ON.	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI nition switch OFF. transfer control actuato nition switch ON. t the engine.	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI nition switch OFF. transfer control actuato nition switch ON. t the engine.	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star 4. Check the	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI nition switch OFF. transfer control actuato nition switch ON. t the engine. voltage between transfe	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP or harness connector. er control actuator harness connector	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star 4. Check the Tra	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI inition switch OFF. transfer control actuato inition switch ON. t the engine. voltage between transfer +	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP or harness connector. er control actuator harness connector	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star 4. Check the Tra Connector	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI inition switch OFF. transfer control actuato inition switch ON. t the engine. voltage between transfer +	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP or harness connector. er control actuator harness connector	INFOID:00000001026224
NO >> INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star 4. Check the Tra Connector F52	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI inition switch OFF. transfer control actuato inition switch ON. t the engine. voltage between transfer +	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP or harness connector. er control actuator harness connector	INFOID:00000001026224
NO $>>$ INS Diagnosis P 1.CHECK TRA 1. Turn the ig 2. Disconnect 3. Turn the ig CAUTION: Never star 4. Check the Tra Connector F52 s the inspectio YES $>>$ GC NO $>>$ GC	SPECTION END rocedure ANSFER MOTOR TEMI inition switch OFF. transfer control actuato it the engine. voltage between transfe +	PERATURE SENSOR POWER SUP or harness connector. er control actuator harness connector	INFOID:00000001026224

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

P181A TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Transfer control actuator	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	28	F52	4	Existed
L39	9	1.52	7	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer control actuator harness connector and ground.

Transfer co	ntrol actuator		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
F52	7	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-76, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010262242

1.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between transfer control actuator harness connector terminals.

Transfer cor	Transfer control actuator Terminal		Resistance
Terr			Resistance
4	7	20°C (68°F)	Approx. 12.5 kΩ
4	I	80°C (176°F)	Approx. 1.3 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Transfer motor temperature sensor is malfunctioning. Replace transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

INFOID:000000010262243

DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC Possible cause Display item Malfunction detected condition When ignition switch is OFF and transfer P181B **IMCOMP SELFSHUT** control unit power supply is lower or Self-shut is incomplete. higher than normal DLN DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1.PRECONDITIONING If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and Е wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. >> GO TO 2. F 2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE (P)With CONSULT Turn the ignition switch OFF. 1. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 2. Is DTC "P181B" detected? Н YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. >> INSPECTION END NO **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID-000000010262244 **1.**CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. 2. 3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Κ Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 20 Ground Battery voltage 4 Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: M Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. 5. Ν Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 20 Ground Battery voltage Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO Ρ >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) 1.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the 10A fuse (#34). 2.
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal and 10A (#34).

Is the inspection result normal?

DLN-77

P181B INCOMPLETE SELFSHUT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-12, "Wiring Diagram BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT GROUND

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	control unit		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
E60	44	Ground	Existed	
200	46	Giouna	LAISteu	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P181B" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

Description

Supplies power to transfer control actuator (transfer motor).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262246

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected cond	ition Possible cause	
P181C	MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	When transfer control actuator supply is lower or higher than n		C
TC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE			
1.PRECONDI	TIONING			
	RMATION PROCEDURE seconds before conduct		ucted, always turn ignition switch OFF and	
-	D TO 2.			
2. DTC REPR	ODUCTION PROCEDUR	E		
	nition switch OFF to ON. elf-diagnosis for "ALL MO	DE AWD/4WD".		
YES >> Pro		dure. Refer to <u>DLN-79, "Dia</u>	gnosis Procedure".	
Diagnosis P	Procedure		INFOID:000000010262247	
1.CHECK TR	ANSFER MOTOR POWE	R SUPPLY (2)		
		rol unit harness connector	and ground.	
			5	
	+ –			
	Transfer control unit	Voltage		
Connector E60	Terminal 41 46	Battery voltage		
	n result normal?	Dattery voltage		
YES >> GC) TO 3.) TO 2.			
^	ANSFER MOTOR POWE	R SUPPLY CIRCUIT (2)		
 Turn the ig Check the 	nition switch OFF. 30A fusible link (J). harness for open or shor		init harness connector No.41 terminal and	
	n result normal?			
TE	<u>RY POWER SUPPLY -".</u>		Refer to PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-	
•	pair or replace error-dete	•		
	RMINALS AND HARNES			
-	-	oose connection with each h	narness connector.	
s the inspectio	n result normal?			

DLN-79

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262245

А

В

С

P181C TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. YES
- NO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181E STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:0000000010262248

А

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181E	ST ANGLE SEN SIG	Malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor signal through CAN communica-tion.	 Harness or connector (CAN communication line) Steering angle sensor Steering angle sensor error Malfunction of steering angle sensor circuit error
DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDUI	RE	
1.PRECONDI	TIONING		
	RMATION PROCEDUF seconds before condu	RE" has been previously conducted, a cting the next test.	lways turn ignition switch OFF and
>> GC) TO 2.		
2.DTC REPRO	DOUCTION PROCEDU	JRE	
2. Perform se Is DTC "P181E	nition switch OFF to Of If-diagnosis for "ALL M <u>" detected?</u>	ODE AWD/4WD".	
	ceed to diagnosis proc	cedure. Refer to <u>DLN-81, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:000000010262249
1.PERFORM	ABS ACTUATOR AND	ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	SELF-DIAGNOSIS
With CONSU		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	agnosis for "ABS".		
<u>Is DTC "C1143'</u> YES >> Pro		edure. Refer to <u>BRC-104, "Diagnosis</u>	Procedure".
NO >> GC) TO 2.		
2.CHECK TEF	RMINALS AND HARNE	SS CONNECTORS	
	•	Is for damage or loose connection wit	h harness connector.
is c	er turning the ignition s	witch OFF, perform DTC confirmation fer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Re</u> stected parts.	procedure again. If DTC "P181E" moval and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P181F INCOMPLETE CALIBRATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262250

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P181F	INCOMP CALIBRATION	When incomplete calibration of transfer control unit is detected.	Initial calibration of transfer is incom- plete

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181F" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM INITIAL CALIBRATION

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Perform initial calibration. Refer to DLN-42, "Work Procedure".
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC except "P181F" detected?

YES >> Check DTC. NO >> GO TO 2

NO >> GO IO 2.

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- 1. Erase self-diagnostic result for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and then wait 10 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P181F" detected?

- YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. If any items are damaged, repair or replace the error-detected parts.

INFOID:000000010262251

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1820 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262252

А

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1820	ENGINE SPEED SIG	Malfunction is detected in engine speed signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.	Harness or connector (CAN communi- cation line)Internal malfunction of ECM
DTC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDURE		
1.PRECONDI	TIONING		
	RMATION PROCEDURE' seconds before conduction	' has been previously conducted, a ng the next test.	lways turn ignition switch OFF and
>> G(D TO 2.		
2.DTC REPR	ODUCTION PROCEDURI	E	
With CONS			
	ngine and drive at 20 km/ł elf-diagnosis for "ALL MOE		
<u>Is DTC "P1820</u>	•		
YES >> Pro	oceed to diagnosis proced	lure. Refer to <u>DLN-83, "Diagnosis I</u>	Procedure".
-	SPECTION END		
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:000000010262253
1.PERFORM	ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS		
With CONS			
Is any DTCs de	agnosis for "ENGINE".		
•	Check the DTC.		
	For USA and Canada: Ref For Mexico: Refer to <u>EC-6</u>	er to <u>EC-108, "DTC Index"</u> . 71. "DTC Index"	
	D TO 2.	<u>rr, broindex</u> .	
2. CHECK TEI	RMINALS AND HARNES	S CONNECTORS	
Check transfer	control unit pin terminals	for damage or loose connection wi	th harness connector.
Is inspection re			
"P		vitch OFF, perform DTC confirmate transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN</u> cted parts.	

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262254

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1826	OIL TEMP SEN	When vehicle speed is 40 km/h or more and transfer fluid temperature is lower than normal	Transfer fluid temperatureMalfunction of transfer fluid temperature sensor circuit (open)
F 1020	OIL TEMP SEN	When transfer fluid temperature is high- er than normal	Transfer fluid temperatureMalfunction of transfer fluid temperature sensor circuit (short)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1826" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010262255

1.CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connector terminals.

	+	_	
Transfe	Voltage		
Connector	Terr	*	
F37	2	Approx. 5 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer control actuator harness connector.

P1826 TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Connector	ontrol unit	Transfer fluid te	mperature sensor	Continuity		А
	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
550	7	F07	2	Eviete d		В
E59	36	F37	1	Existed		D
		een transfer flui	d temperature se	ensor harness conne	ector and ground.	С
Transfer fluid ten	•	_	Continuity			
Connector	Terminal					DL
F37	2	Ground	Not existed			
YES >> GO NO >> Rep	n result normal? TO 4. pair or replace of NSFER FLUID	error-detected				E
	n result normal?		Refer to <u>DLN-85.</u>	"Component Inspec	<u>:tion"</u> .	F
	blace transfer fl	•		DLN-126, "Remov	al and Installation".	G
heck the pin te	erminals for dar	nage or loose o	connection with e	ach harness conne	ctor.	Н
•	n result normal	•				
		-	er to <u>DLN-112, "F</u>	Removal and Installa	ation".	
	pair or replace e					
component	Inspection				INFOID:000000010262256	
.CHECK TRA	NSFER FLUID	TEMPERATU	RE SENSOR			
Turne the star						J
	transfer fluid te	emperature sen	sor harness con Introl fluid tempe	nector. rature sensor conne	ector terminals.	J K
. Disconnect . Check the r	transfer fluid te	emperature sen een transfer co	ontrol fluid tempe		ector terminals.	J
. Disconnect . Check the r	transfer fluid te esistance betw	emperature sen			ector terminals.	J K L
. Disconnect . Check the r Transfer fluid ten Tern	transfer fluid te esistance betw nperature sensor ninal	emperature sen een transfer co Condition	Resistance		ector terminals.	J K L
. Disconnect . Check the r Transfer fluid ten	transfer fluid te esistance betw	emperature sen een transfer co	Resistance Approx. 2.5 kΩ		ector terminals.	J K L
. Disconnect . Check the r Transfer fluid ten Tern 2	transfer fluid te esistance betw nperature sensor ninal 1	condition 20°C (68°F) 80°C (176°F)	Resistance		ector terminals.	L
. Disconnect Check the r Transfer fluid ten Tern 2 the inspection YES >> INS	transfer fluid te resistance betw nperature sensor ninal 1 <u>n result normal</u> SPECTION ENE	Condition 20°C (68°F) 80°C (176°F)	Resistance Approx. 2.5 kΩ Approx. 0.3 kΩ			L
. Disconnect Check the r Transfer fluid ten Tern 2 the inspection YES >> INS	transfer fluid te resistance betw nperature sensor ninal 1 <u>n result normal</u> SPECTION ENE	Condition 20°C (68°F) 80°C (176°F)	Resistance Approx. 2.5 kΩ Approx. 0.3 kΩ	ature sensor conne		L

P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1829 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262257

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1829	THROTTLE POSI SEN	Malfunction is detected in accelerator pedal position signal that is output from ECM through CAN communication.	 Harness or connector (CAN communi- cation line) Internal malfunction of ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1829" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262258

1.PERFORM ECM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ENGINE".

Is any DTCs detected?

- YES >> Check the DTC.
 - For USA and Canada: Refer to EC-108, "DTC Index".
 - For Mexico: Refer to <u>EC-671, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1829" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P182A TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262259

DTC	Display ite	m	Malfunction detected condition	Possible	e cause
P182A	HI-LO POSITION S		alfunction related to transfer Hi-Lo po- ion sensor has been detected.	Internal malfunction sition sensor	of transfer Hi-Lo po-
C CONFIR	MATION PROC	EDURE			
PRECONDI	TIONING				
	RMATION PROC seconds before		s been previously conducted, a he next test.	ways turn ignition	switch OFF and
00					
) TO 2. ODUCTION PRC				
		CEDURE			
Vith CONSU Start the er					
CAUTION:	e the vehicle.				
Turn the 4	ND shift switch A		4L⇒4H⇒AUTO.		
	km/h (12 MPH) If-diagnosis for " <i>i</i>		1 minute or more. AWD/4WD"		
	<u>" detected?</u>				
		is procedure	. Refer to <u>DLN-87, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".	
	SPECTION END				
ignosis P	rocedure				INFOID:00000001026226
CHECK TR/	ANSFER HI-LO F	OSITION S	ENSOR SIGNAL		
	nition switch ON.				
CAUTION:	t the engine.				
INCVEL SLAL		transfer cor	trol unit harness connector and	ground.	
	voltage between				
Check the					
Check the	voltage between + control unit		Condition	Voltage	
Check the	+		Condition	Voltage	
Check the Transfer	+ control unit Terminal		Condition 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	Voltage Approx. 0 V	
Check the Transfer	+ control unit	Ground	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L	Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V	
Check the Transfer of Connector	+ control unit Terminal	_	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 0 V	
Check the Transfer of Connector E59	+ control unit Terminal 6	_	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L	Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V	
Check the Transfer Connector E59 UTION:	+ control unit Terminal 6 25	Ground	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H	Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V	
Check the Transfer Connector E59 UTION: er operating	+ control unit Terminal 6 25	Ground	4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L 4WD mode: AUTO or 4H 4WD mode: 4L	Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V Approx. 0 V Approx. 5 V	

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
 Disconnect transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

DLN-87

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

CAUTION: Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+		
Transfer Hi-Lo	position sensor	—	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F42 1 2		Ground	Approx. 5 V
Is the inspectio		<u>?</u>	

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector.

Transfer o	control unit	Transfer Hi-Lo	position sensor	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	6		1	
E59	25	F42	2	Existed
	29		3	

4. Check the continuity between transfer Hi-Lo position sensor harness connector and ground.

Transfer Hi-Lo	position sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
	1			
F42	2	Ground	Not existed	
	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.REPLACE TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Replace transfer Hi-Lo position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-121, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to DLN-87, "DTC Logic".

Is DTC "P182A" detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:000000010262261

А

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P182B	Lock POSITION SEN	Malfunction related to transfer lock posi- tion sensor has been detected.	 Transfer lock position sensor Transfer lock position sensor error Malfunction of transfer lock position sensor circuit
TC CONFIR	MATION PROCEDU	RE	
.PRECONDI	TIONING		
f "DTC CONFI	RMATION PROCEDUR	RE" has been previously conducted, al	lways turn ignition switch OFF and
vait at least 10	seconds before condu	cting the next test.	
	D TO 2.		
-	ODUCTION PROCEDU	IRF	
With CONS Turn the ig	DLI nition switch OFF to Of	Ν.	
2. Turn the 4°	WD shift switch AUTO=	⇒4H⇒4L⇒4H⇒AUTO.	
3. Perform se Is DTC "P182B	elf-diagnosis for "ALL M " detected?		
		edure. Refer to <u>DLN-89, "Diagnosis F</u>	Procedure".
	SPECTION ĔND		
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:00000001026226
	ANSFER LOCK POSIT	ION SENSOR	
With CONS Start the er			
2. Turn the 4	WD shift switch AUTO=		
3. Check "LO	CK POSI SEN" of CON	ISULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MC	DDE AWD/4WD".
Monitor iter	m	Condition	Status
	4WD shift switch: A	AUTO or 4H	OPEN
	4WD shift switch: 4	4L	LOCK
		4L x position sensor is unlearned.	LOCK UNLEAN

Monitor item	Condition	Status	Im
	4WD shift switch: AUTO or 4H	OPEN	
	4WD shift switch: 4L	LOCK	M
	When transfer lock position sensor is unlearned.	UNLEAN	
LOCK POSI SEN	When the temperature of transfer lock position sensor is high.	HI TEMP	Ν
	When transfer lock position sensor is malfunctioning.	ERROR	
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (Battery short)	BAT	0
	When transfer lock position sensor signal circuit is short. (Ground short)	GND	D
What is the item on "	DATA MONITOR"?		P

OPEN >> GO TO 7. LOCK >> GO TO 7. UNLEAN>>GO TO 6. HI TEMP>>GO TO 5. ERROR>>GO TO 5. >> GO TO 2. BAT

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

GND >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer position sensor harness connector terminals.

	+				
Tran	Transfer lock position sensor				
Connector	Terr	*			
F40	1	2	Approx. 5 V		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

${\it 3.}$ check transfer lock position sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

Transfer	control unit	Transfer lock	position sensor	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	17	F40	1	Existed
L09	30	140	2	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between transfer lock position harness connector and ground.

Transfer lock	oosition sensor	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
F40	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and transfer lock position sensor harness connector.

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Transfer lock position sensor	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E59	38	F40	3	Existed

4. Check the continuity between transfer lock position harness connector and ground.

Transfer lock	position sensor	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F40	3	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P182B TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFE	R: ATX90A]
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 5.REPLACE TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR	A
 Replace transfer lock position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-124, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Perform confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>DLN-89, "DTC Logic"</u>. 	В
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 7.	С
6. PERFORM LEARNING OF TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR	
Transfer lock position sensor. Refer to DLN-45, "Work Procedure".	DLM
>> GO TO 7. 7.CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS	E
Check the pin terminals for damage or loose connection with each harness connector.	
Is the inspection result normal?	F
YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	0
	K
	L
	M
	Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1830 ABS OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262263

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1830	ABS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in ABS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Malfunction of ABS system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

(B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1830" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262264

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>BRC-50, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1830" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1831 VDC OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFOID:0000000010262265

А

DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC Possible cause Display item Malfunction detected condition Malfunction is detected in VDC operation signal that is output from ABS actu-P1831 VDC OP SIG Malfunction of VDC system ator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication. DLN DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1.PRECONDITIONING Ε If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test. F >> GO TO 2. 2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE (P)With CONSULT Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more. 1. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". 2. Н Is DTC "P1831" detected? YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. >> INSPECTION END NO **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000010262266 **1.**PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS (P)With CONSULT Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS". Κ Is any DTCs detected? YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>BRC-50, "DTC Index"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS L Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector. Is inspection result normal? Μ YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1831" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to DLN-112, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1832 TCS OPERATION SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262267

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
P1832	TCS OP SIG	Malfunction is detected in TCS operation signal that is output from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) through CAN communication.	Malfunction of TCS system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and drive at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.
- 2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "P1832" detected?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262268

1.PERFORM ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ABS".

Is any DTCs detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>BRC-50, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TERMINALS AND HARNESS CONNECTORS

Check transfer control unit pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> After turning the ignition switch OFF, perform DTC confirmation procedure again. When DTC "P1832" is detected, Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262270

INFOID:000000010262269

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Transfer control unit is not transmitting/ receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication errorMalfunction of transfer control unit
TC CONFI	RMATION PROCEDU	RE	
	DITIONING		
f "DTC CON	FIRMATION PROCEDUR	E" has been previously conducted, al	ways turn ignition switch OFF and
	0 seconds before condu		, ,
	GO TO 2. RODUCTION PROCEDU		
_			
With CON: . Turn the	SULT ignition switch OFF to ON	١.	
	self-diagnosis for "ALL M		
	00" detected?		
	roceed to diagnosis proc	edure. Refer to <u>DLN-95, "Diagnosis F</u>	rocedure".
Diognosia			
JIAUHUSIS	Procedure		INEOID-00000001026227
•	Procedure		INFOID:00000001026227;
•	Procedure	s Flow Chart".	INF0ID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227
•		<u>s Flow Chart"</u> .	INFOID:00000001026227

А

DLN

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000010262272

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit communicate data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010262273

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Detecting error during the initial diagno- sis of CAN controller of transfer control unit.	Malfunction of transfer control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. DTC REPRODUCTION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.

2. Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is DTC "U1010" detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262274

1.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Check transfer control unit harness connector for disconnection and deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

escription applies power to 4WD system. iagnosis Procedure CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Seg 20 Ground Battery voltage Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal Voltage Connector Voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Voltage Voltage Connector Voltage Conne		T DIAGNOSIS		ID CIRCUI	Г
upplies power to 4WD system. iagnosis Procedure .CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Connector Terminal Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). Check the laAfuse (#34). Check the laAfuse (#34). Check the laAfuse (#34). Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34).	escription				NICOL, 000000000000000000000000000000000000
CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	•				IN⊢0JD:00000010262275
.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (1) . Turn the ignition switch OFF. .Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit		-	۱.		
Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	Diagnosis Pr	ocedure			INFOID:000000010262276
Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	L CHECK TRA	NSFER CONT		WER SUPPLY	1)
2. Disconnect transfer control unit harness connector. 3. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit					,
Transfer control unit	2. Disconnect	transfer control	l unit harness c		
Connector Terminal - Voltage E59 20 Ground Battery voltage 1. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Second Battery voltage 5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit - Voltage Connector Terminal - Voltage State inspection result normal? - Voltage YES >> GO TO 3. - - NO >> GO TO 2. - - 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) - - 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. - - 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). - - 3. the inspection result normal? - - YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY'' NO NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. - 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. - 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Ternsfer control unit - Voltage	3. Check the v	oltage betweer	n transfer contr	oi unit narness	connector and ground.
Connector Terminal E59 20 Ground Battery voltage i. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Never start the engine. i. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	Transfer co	ontrol unit			
Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	Connector	Terminal	_	Voltage	
CAUTION: Never start the engine. 5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	E59	20	Ground	Battery voltage	
Never start the engine. 5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit		ition switch ON			
5. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit		the enaine.			
Connector Terminal - Voltage E59 20 Ground Battery voltage st the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) I. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). s the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BA' TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Monector Terminal Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground 8. Turn the ignition switch ON. Approx. 0 V 8. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Voltage			n transfer contr	ol unit harness	connector and ground.
Connector Terminal - Voltage E59 20 Ground Battery voltage s the inspection result normal? YES > S GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) I. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 3. the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BA' TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit — Voltage Gonnector Terminal E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine.		· • •			
E59 20 Ground Battery voltage s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). s the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit — Voltage E59 32 Ground 8. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. No			_	Voltage	
s the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 5. the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BA' TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit			0.000	Datter	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) . Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal an 10A (#34). 5. the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BA" TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) . Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit		-		Ballery voltage	
NO >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal an 10A (#34). s the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit			<u></u>		
2.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (2) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 5. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). 5. Sthe inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit — Voltage Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine.					
 Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check the 10A fuse (#34). Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal ar 10A (#34). <u>s the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	-		ROL UNIT PO	WER SUPPLY	2)
 2. Check the 10A fuse (#34). 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.20 terminal an 10A (#34). <u>s the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. 					· ·
10A (#34). s the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY" NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	2. Check the 1	0A fuse (#34).			
s the inspection result normal? YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. S.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) . Turn the ignition switch OFF. . Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit		arness for ope	n or short betw	een transfer co	introl unit harness connector No.20 terminal and
YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to PG-12. "Wiring Diagram - BAT TERY POWER SUPPLY -". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. S.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	()	<u>result normal?</u>) -		
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	YES >> Per	form the trouble	e diagnosis for	power supply	circuit. Refer to <u>PG-12, "Wiring Diagram - BAT-</u>
CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (3) Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine.				varte	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit	· ·	•	•		3)
Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. Transfer control unit				WER SUPPLY	ა)
Transfer control unit Voltage Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine.				ol unit harness	connector and ground
Connector Terminal Voltage E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. Voltage					
Connector Terminal E59 32 Ground Approx. 0 V 3. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine.	Transfer co	ontrol unit		1/2/20	
 Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. 	Connector	Terminal	—	voltage	
CAUTION: Never start the engine.	E59	32	Ground	Approx. 0 V	
Never start the engine.		ition switch ON	l.	•	
		the engine			
 Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground. 			n transfer contr	ol unit harness	connector and ground.
	Transfer co				

Transfer o	ontrol unit		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
E59	32	Ground	Battery voltage	

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY (4)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the 10A fuse (#56).

3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.

4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E15	58	E59	32	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E59	32	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-60</u>, "Wiring Diagram - <u>IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -</u>".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer o	Transfer control unit		Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E60	41	Ground	Battery voltage

3. Turn the ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
E60	41	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK TRANSFER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 30A fusible link (J).
- 3. Check the harness for open or short between transfer control unit harness connector No.41 terminal and 30A fusible link (J).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-12, "Wiring Diagram BAT-</u> <u>TERY POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK 4WD SWITCH ASSEMBLY POWER SUPPLY (1)

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

DLN-98

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

2. Disconnect 4WD switch assembly harness connector.

3. Check the voltage between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switch assembly			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
M54	12	Ground	Approx. 0 V

 Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

5. Check the voltage between 4WD switch assembly harness connector and ground.

4WD switc	4WD switch assembly		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		voltage	
M54	12	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK 4WD SWITCH ASSEMBLY POWER SUPPLY (2)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the 10A fuse (#13).
- 3. Disconnect fuse block (J/B) harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Fuse blo	Fuse block (J/B)		4WD switch assembly	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
М3	10C	M54	12	Existed

5. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and the ground.

4WD switch assembly			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M54	12	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply circuit. Refer to <u>PG-60, "Wiring Diagram -</u> <u>IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

9. Check transfer control unit ground

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Voltage
Connector	Terminal	—	voltage
E60	44	- Ground	Approx. 0 V
E00	46	Giouna	Αρριόχ. Ο ν

3. Check the continuity between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

Transfer control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
E60	44	Ground	Existed
	46	Ground	Existed

А

В

DLN

Е

F

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10.check 4wd switch assembly ground

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the voltage between transfer control unit harness connector and ground.

4WD switch assembly			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		voltage
M54	20	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4WD WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A]
4WD WARNING LAMP	
Component Function Check	INF0ID:00000001026227
1.CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP FUNCTION	
 Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON. Check that 4WD warning lamp light up. 	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-101, "Diagnosis Pro</u>	ocedure".
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:00000001026227
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	
Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>I</u> <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.	DLN-66, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS	
With CONSULT Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". <u>Is any DTC detected?</u> YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to DLN-30. "DTC Index".	
YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to <u>DLN-30, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 3.	
3.CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP SIGNAL	
 With CONSULT 1. Turn the ignition switch ON. CAUTION: Never start the engine. 	
2. Check "4WD FAIL LAMP" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MO Does the item on "DATA MONITOR" indicate "On"?	
YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-67, "COMBINATION M</u> NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and I</u>	

4WD INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

1.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

1. Start the engine CAUTION:

Never drive the vehicle.

- 2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4L \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.
- 3. Check the 4WD shift switch position ("AUTO", "4H" and "4L") and the indication of the 4WD mode indicator lamp mutually coincide.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262280

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>DLN-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

2.CHECK 4WD WARNING LAMP SIGNAL

() With CONSULT

Start the engine.
 CAUTION:
 Never drive the vehicle.

2. Turn the 4WD shift switch AUTO \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow 4L \Rightarrow 4H \Rightarrow AUTO.

3. Check "4WD MODE IND" of CONSULT "DATA MONITOR" for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Monitor item	Condition	Status
4WD MODE IND	4WD shift switch: AUTO	AUTO
	4WD shift switch: 4H	4H
	4WD shift switch: 4L	4L

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-67, "COMBINATION METER : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000010262279

HEA < SYMPTOM DIAGN	VY TIGHT-CORNE	ER BRAKING SY	MPTOM OCCURS [TRANSFER: ATX90A]	
	DIAGNOSIS			
HEAVY TIGHT-	CORNER BRAK	ING SYMPTOM	OCCURS	А
Description			INFOID:000000010262281	В
Heavy tight-corner bra either side after the er NOTE:		nen the vehicle is drive	n and the steering wheel is turned fully to	С
	ing symptom may occur	depending on driving o	conditions. This is not malfunction.	
Diagnosis Proced	dure		INFOID:000000010262282	DLN
1.PERFORM ECM S	ELF-DIAGNOSIS			
• For Mex NO >> GO TO 2 2.PERFORM SELF-I With CONSULT Perform self-diagnosis Is any DTC detected? YES >> Check the NO >> GO TO 3	he DTC. A and Canada: Refer to <u>E</u> kico: Refer to <u>EC-671, "D</u> DIAGNOSIS s for "ALL MODE AWD/4 DTC. Refer to <u>DLN-30.</u>	<u>TC Index"</u> . WD". <u>"DTC Index"</u> .		E F G H
 Turn the actuator Check "ROTARY 		<u>"Inspection"</u> . ("DATA MONITOR" fo	nd Installation". r "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".	J
Monitor item	Condition Turn the actuator shaft.	Status Value is changing		1
Is the inspection resul				L
YES >> INSPECT	ION END	malfunction. Replace	e transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-127.	M

NO >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-127</u>. M <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

Ν

0

Ρ

4WD MODE DOES NOT CHANGE

Description

Vehicle does not enter 4-wheel drive mode even though 4WD warning lamp turned to OFF.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC. Refer to <u>DLN-30, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP

Check 4WD mode indicator lamp function. Refer to DLN-102. "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>DLN-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform rouble diagnosis of the 4WD shift switch. Refer to DLN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-127.</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace 4WD switch assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-113</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000010262283

INFOID:000000010262284

4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUES BLINKING [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP CONTINUES BLINKING А Description INFOID:000000010262285 After shift the 4WD mode 4H to 4L, 4WD mode indicator lamp continues to blink. В Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000010262286 1.MOVE THE VEHICLE С Move the vehicle back and forth. Does the 4WD indicator lamp stop to blink? DLN >> INSPECTION END YES NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP Ε Check 4WD mode indicator lamp function. Refer to DLN-102, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? F YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to DLN-102, "Diagnosis Procedure". 3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS With CONSULT Perform self-diagnosis for "ALL MODE AWD/4WD". Is any DTC detected? Н YES >> Check DTC. Refer to DLN-30, "DTC Index". NO >> Transfer assembly is mechanical malfunction. Replace transfer assembly. Refer to DLN-127, "Removal and Installation".

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS QUICKLY

Description

INFOID:000000010262287

While driving, 4WD warning lamp blinks 2 times in 1 second and it turns OFF after 1 minute.

- This symptom protects drivetrain parts when a heavy load is applied to the electric controlled coupling and multiple disc clutch temperature increases. Also, optional distribution of torque sometimes becomes rigid before lamp blinks quickly. Both cases are not malfunction.
- When this symptom occurs, stop vehicle and allow it to idle for some times. Blinking will stop and system will be restored.

4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[TRANSFER: ATX90A]
4WD WARNING LAMP BLINKS SLOWLY	A
Description	INFOID:000000010262288
4WD warning lamp blinks at approximately 2 seconds intervals while driving.	В
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000010262289
1.CHECK TIRE	С
 Check the following. Tire pressure Wear condition Front and rear tire size (There is no difference between front and rear tires.) 	DL
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. And then, drive the vehicle at s or more for 5 seconds or more. Improper size information is initialized at the second se	
2. TERMINAL INSPECTION	F
Check 4WD control unit harness connector for disconnection. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installar</u> NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.	<u>tion"</u> .
	Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DISPLAYED

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INFORMATION DISPLAY IS NOT DISPLAYED

Description

Information display is not displayed.

NOTE:

When the combination meter receives 4WD shift switch signal, it displays a message on the information display and inform the driver of 4WD mode status. About indication contents, refer to <u>DLN-19</u>, "<u>4WD SYSTEM</u>: <u>System Description</u>" (4WD mode).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010262291

INFOID:000000010262290

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD shift switch. Refer to DLN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK 4WD MODE INDICATOR LAMP

Perform trouble diagnosis for 4WD mode indicator. Refer to <u>DLN-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK THE INFORMATION DISPLAY

Check that information except 4WD mode is displayed on information display.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transfer control unit. Refer to <u>DLN-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Check information display. Refer to <u>MWI-30, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u>.

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [TRANSFER: ATX90A]

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262292

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-110, "Inspection"			Front oil seal: <u>DLN-114. "Exploded View"</u> Rear oil seal: <u>DLN-116, "Exploded View</u> "	I	I	I	C DLN E	
SUSPECTED P/ (Possible cause)		TRANSFER FLUID (Level Iow)	TRANSFER FLUID (Wrong)	TRANSFER FLUID (Level too high)	LIQUID GASKET (Damaged)	OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged)	GEAR (Worn or damaged)	BEARING (Worn or damaged)	TRANSFER CASE (Damaged)	G H I
Symptom	Noise	1	2				3	3	3	J
Cymptom	Transfer fluid leakage		4	1	2	2			3	-

A

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE TRANSFER FLUID

Inspection

FLUID LEAKAGE

Check transfer surrounding area (oil seal, drain plug, and filler plug etc.) for fluid leakage.

FLUID LEVEL

 Remove filler plug (1) and gasket. Then check that fluid is filled up from mounting hole for the filler plug. CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking fluid level.

2. Set a new gasket onto filler plug, and install it on transfer and then tighten to the specified torque.

Specified torque

: 48 N·m (4.9 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)

CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.

Draining

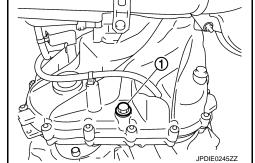
- 1. Run the vehicle to warm up the transfer unit sufficiently.
- 2. Stop the engine.
- 3. Remove the drain plug (1) and drain transfer fluid.
- 4. Set a new gasket onto drain plug, and install it to transfer and tighten to the specified torque.

Specified torque

: 48 N·m (4.9 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)

CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.



Refilling

1. Remove filler plug (1). Fill up with new transfer fluid up to mounting hole for the filler plug.

Fluid grade and Viscosity

: Refer to <u>MA-15, "FOR</u> <u>NORTH AMERICA : Fluids</u> <u>and Lubricants"</u> (for NORTH AMERICA), <u>MA-</u> <u>16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids</u> <u>and Lubricants"</u> (for MEX-ICO).

: Refer to <u>DLN-131, "Gen-</u> eral Specifications".

Fluid capacity

CAUTION:

Carefully fill the fluid. (Fill up for approximately 3 minutes.)

- 2. Leave the vehicle for 3 minutes, and check the fluid level again.
- 3. Set a new gasket onto filler plug, and install it on transfer and tighten to the specified torque.

DLN-110

INFOID:000000010262293

JPDIE0295ZZ

INFOID:000000010262294

INFOID:0000000010262295

TRANSFER FLUID

Specified torque	: 48 N·m (4.9 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)	А
Never reuse gasket.	fluid viscosity. Refer to <u>DLN-48, "Work Procedure"</u> .	В
		С
		DLN
		E
		F
		G
		Н
		I
		J
		K
		L
		Μ
		Ν
		0
		Ρ
	CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.	CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.

INFOID:000000010262296

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSFER CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect negative battery terminal.
 CAUTION: Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Disconnect the transfer control unit connector.
- 5. Move instrument lower cover to backward. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Remove the transfer control unit.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

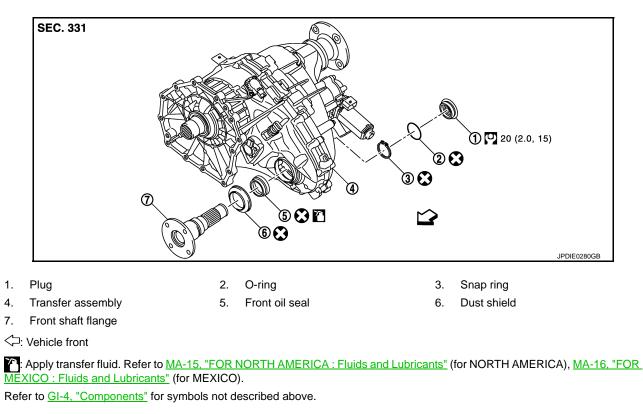
• When replacing transfer control unit, perform writing unit parameter and initial calibration. Refer to <u>DLN-42</u>. <u>"Work Procedure"</u>.

4WD MODE SWITCH	Δ
Removal and Installation	A
REMOVAL NOTE:	В
 4WD shift switch is integrated in 4WD switch assembly. 1. Remove console finisher assembly from center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-25</u>, "<u>Removal and Installa-tion</u>" 	С
 Disconnect 4WD switch assembly harness connector. Press 4WD switch assembly fixing pawls, and remove 4WD switch assembly from console finisher assembly. 	DLN
INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.	Е
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L
	Μ
	Ν
	0
	Ρ

FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262298



Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the drain plug to drain the transfer fluid. Refer to <u>DLN-110, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-137, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the plug.
- 4. Remove the O-ring from the plug.
- 5. Remove the snap ring.
- 6. Remove the front shaft flange, using a plastic hammer.
- 7. Remove the dust shield from the front shaft flange, using puller and replacer.
 - A : Puller (commercial service tool)
 - B : Replacer (commercial service tool)
- Remove front oil seal from front case.
 CAUTION: Never damage the front case.

A B JDDIE0163ZZ

INSTALLATION

INFOID:000000010262299

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Install front oil seal with a drift (A) (commercial service tool) within the dimension (L) shown as follows.

When the dust shield is resin type:

L : 5.3 – 5.7 mm (0.209 – 0.224 in)

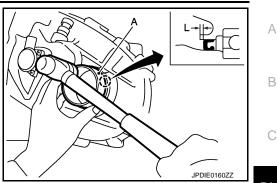
When the dust shield is metal type:

: 4.8 – 5.2 mm (0.189 – 0.205 in)

CAUTION:

L

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install the dust shield to the front shaft flange.
- 3. Install the front shaft flange.
- Install the snap ring.
 CAUTION: Never reuse the snap ring.
- 5. Install the O-ring to plug. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse the O-ring.
 - Never damage the O-ring.
- 6. Tighten the plug to specified torque.
- 7. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-137, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Fill with new transfer fluid, check fluid level and for fluid leakage. Refer to DLN-110, "Inspection".



[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

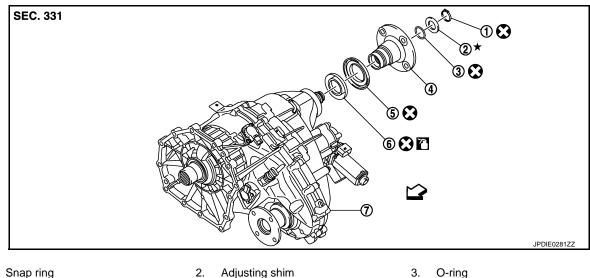
REAR OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262300

INFOID:000000010262301

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Snap ring

- Adjusting shi
 Dust shield
- Rear companion flange
 Transfer assembly
- C: Vehicle front

Apply transfer fluid. Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for NORTH AMERICA), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (for MEXICO).

6.

Rear oil seal

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

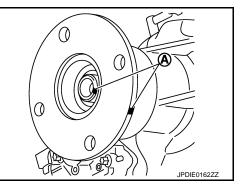
Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

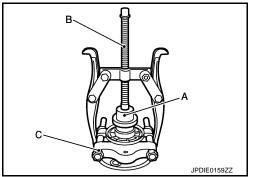
- 1. Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-146, "Removal and Installation".
- Put matching marks (A) on the end of the main shaft and the rear companion flange.
 CAUTION:

For matching mark, using paint. Never damage main shaft.

- 3. Remove the snap ring.
- 4. Remove the adjusting shim.
- 5. Remove the rear companion flange, using a plastic hammer.



- 6. Remove the dust shield from rear companion flange, using the drift, puller and replacer.
 - A : Drift [SST: ST30701000 (J-25742-2)]
 - B : Puller (commercial service tool)
 - C : Replacer (commercial service tool)
- 7. Remove the o-ring from rear companion flange.
- Remove the rear oil seal from rear case.
 CAUTION: Never damage rear case and main shaft.



INSTALLATION

1. Install rear oil seal, with a drift (A) [SST: KV40104710 (] within the dimension (L) show as follows.

L : 2.8 – 3.2 (0.110 – 0.126 in)

CAUTION:

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install the dust shield to the rear companion flange.
- 3. Install the rear companion flange to main shaft. CAUTION:
 - Align the matching marks (A) of main shaft and rear companion flange.

 Install bolt (A) (M12×1.75 mm) to main shaft, then install the rear companion flange by hammering while pulling the bolt.

4. Install the O-ring (3) to gap between rear companion flange (1) and main shaft (2).

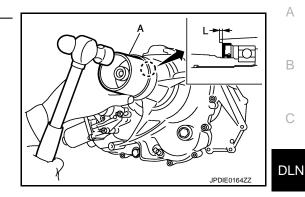
CAUTION:

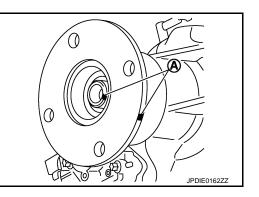
- Never reuse the O-ring.
- Never damage the O-ring.
- Select adjusting shim. Refer to <u>DLN-117, "Adjustment"</u>.
- 6. Install adjusting shim.
- 7. Install the snap ring.
- 8. Install the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-146, "Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- Check fluid level and for fluid leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-110.</u> <u>"Inspection"</u>.

Adjustment

ADJUSTING SHIM

- 1. Remove the snap ring.
- 2. Remove the adjusting shim.



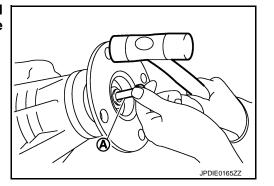


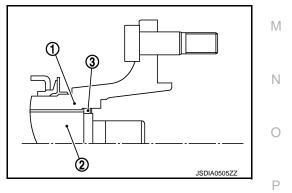
F

Н

Κ

L

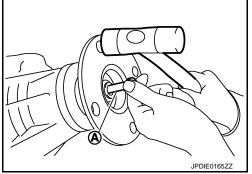




INFOID:000000010262302

DLN-117

- 3. Remove the O-ring.
- 4. Install the thinnest adjusting shim.
- 5. Install the snap ring to main shaft.
- 6. Install the bolt (A) (M12×1.75 mm) to main shaft, then hummer the rear companion flange while pulling the bolt.



- 7. Fit a dial indicator onto the end of main shaft.
- 8. Check the clearance between rear companion flange and main shaft during pushing the bolt (A) at **←** direction.
- 9. Use the formula below to calculate adjusting shim thickness.

Shim selection equation:

- T = T0 + (C 0.1)
 - T: Correct shim thickness
 - To: The thinnest shim thickness
 - C: Measured clearance between rear companion flange and main shaft

CAUTION:

Adjusting shim thickness is in step of 0.1 mm. When a calculation result includes the second decimal place, it must be rounded down.

Example:

 $\label{eq:tau} \begin{array}{ll} T = 2.1 + (0.34 - 0.1) = 2.34 \\ T_0: & 2.1 \\ C: & 0.34 \\ Calculated value... \ T = 2.34 \ mm \\ Used shim... \ T = 2.3 \ mm \end{array}$

10. Select the proper adjusting shim. For selecting adjusting shim, refer to the latest parts information.

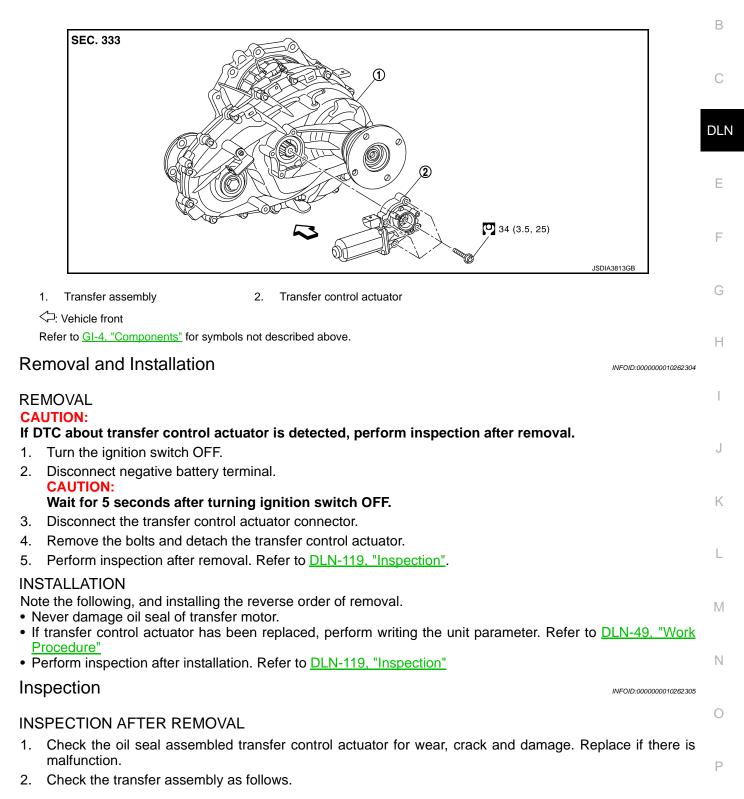
TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262303

А

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



TRANSFER CONTROL ACTUATOR

)] to

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- a. Install the spline socket (A) [SST: KV10119400 (transfer assembly in the figure.
- When turn the shaft in (B) direction, check returning to (C) direction by spring power.
 CAUTION:

The maximum turning force shall be 30 N·m (3.1 kg-m, 22 ft-lb).

c. When turn the shaft in (C) direction, check locking the shaft.

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer control actuator to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

TRANSFER HI-LO POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262306

А

	В
SEC. 331	
	0
	С
	DLN
	_
	Е
	F
1. Transfer Hi-Lo position sensor 2. Transfer assembly	G
Ci Vehicle front	
Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.	Н
Removal and Installation	
REMOVAL	
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.	
2. Disconnect negative battery terminal.	J
CAUTION: Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.	
3. Remove exhaust front tube (LH). Refer to <u>EX-5, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
4. Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.	Κ
5. Remove front suspension rear cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-217</u> , "4WD : Removal and	
Installation"	L
6. Remove rear engine mounting cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-217, "4WD : Removal and</u>	
<u>Installation</u>".7. Remove heat insulator of exhaust front tube (LH).	
 Remove near instrator of exhaust none tabe (En). Lower jack to the position where the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor can be removed. 	M
 Disconnect the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor connector. 	
10. Remove the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor.	Ν
11. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-121, "Inspection"</u> .	14
INSTALLATION	
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.	0
Never damage O-ring of transfer Hi-Lo position sensor.	
Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-121, "Inspection"</u> .	P
Inspection INFOID:000000010262308	ſ
INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL	

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the O-ring assembled transfer Hi-Lo position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer Hi-Lo position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer Hi-Lo position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

DLN-121

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

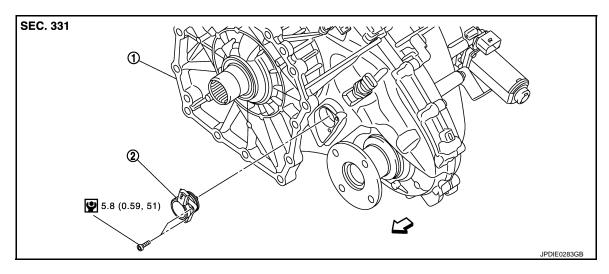
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262309

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer rotary position sensor

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect negative battery terminal.
 CAUTION: Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.
- 4. Remove front suspension rear cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-217, "4WD : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- 5. Remove rear engine mounting cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-217</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".

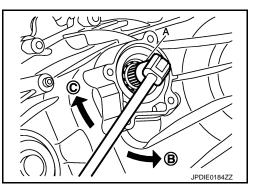
)] to

- 6. Disconnect the transfer rotary position sensor connector.
- 7. Remove the transfer rotary position sensor.
- 8. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-123. "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

- 1. Remove the transfer control actuator. Refer to DLN-119, "Exploded View"
- 2. Shift transfer assembly into AUTO as follows.
- b. Turn the shaft (B) direction and remove the spline socket at a position returning to (C) direction by spring power.
 CAUTION:

The maximum turning force shall be 30 N·m (3.1 kg-m, 22 ft-lb).



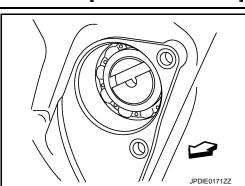
INFOID:000000010262310

TRANSFER ROTARY POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

c. Check that the surface fitting transfer rotary position sensor to transfer assembly is in the figure.

C: Vehicle front



[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

А

В

DLN

Ε

F

Н

- 3. Install the transfer rotary position sensor. CAUTION:
 - Check that part (A) of transfer rotary position sensor is in the position (B).
 - Never damage O-ring of transfer rotary position sensor.
- 4. Connect transfer rotary position sensor connector.
- 5. Install the transfer control actuator. Refer to <u>DLN-119</u>, "Exploded <u>View"</u>.
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-123, "Inspec-</u> tion".
- When replacing the transfer rotary position sensor, perform learning of transfer rotary position sensor. Refer to <u>DLN-47, "Work Procedure"</u>.

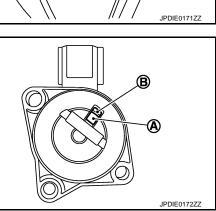
Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the O-ring assembled transfer rotary position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer rotary position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer rotary position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.



INFOID:000000010262311

M

Κ

L

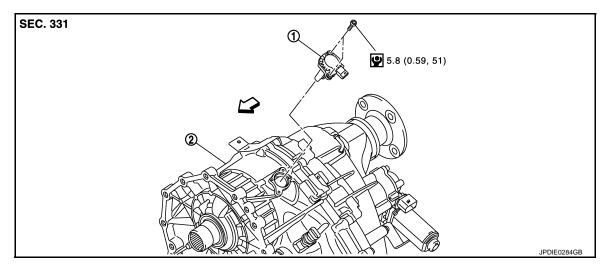
Р

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262312

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer lock position sensor 2. Transfer assembly

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010262313

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and release the parking brake.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect negative battery terminal. CAUTION:

Wait for 5 seconds after turning ignition OFF.

- 4. Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.
- Remove the front propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts from transfer companion flange. Refer to <u>DLN-137</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

CAUTION:

Put matching marks on front propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange. NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove the propeller shaft fixing bolts from front final drive companion flange.

 Remove the rear propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts from transfer companion flange. Refer to <u>DLN-146</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

CAUTION:

Put matching marks on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange. NOTE:

It is not necessary to remove the propeller shaft fixing bolts from rear final drive companion flange.

- 7. Remove rear engine mounting cross member with a power tool. Refer to <u>TM-217</u>, "4WD : <u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 8. Lower jack to the position where the transfer lock position sensor can be removed.
- 9. Disconnect the transfer lock position sensor connector.
- 10. Remove the transfer lock position sensor.
- 11. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-125. "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

• Never damage O-ring of transfer lock position sensor.

DLN-124

TRANSFER LOCK POSITION SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-125. "Inspection"</u>.
- When replacing the transfer lock position sensor, perform learning of transfer lock position sensor. Refer to A <u>DLN-45, "Work Procedure"</u>.
- After learning of transfer lock position sensor, align matching mark to fix propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange. Refer to <u>DLN-137</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>" (front propeller shaft), <u>DLN-146</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>" (rear propeller shaft).

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the O-ring assembled transfer lock position sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer lock position sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer lock position sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

В

С

INFOID:000000010262314

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

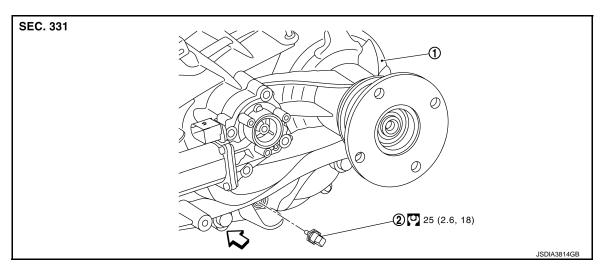
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRANSFER FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262315

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer assembly

2. Transfer fluid temperature sensor

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain transfer fluid. Refer to <u>DLN-110, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the transfer fluid temperature sensor connector.
- 3. Remove the transfer fluid temperature sensor.
- 4. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-126, "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to DLN-126. "Inspection".
- After refilling new transfer fluid, perform learning of transfer fluid viscosity. Refer to <u>DLN-48, "Work Proce-</u> <u>dure"</u>.

Inspection

INFOID:000000010262317

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check the washer assembled transfer fluid temperature sensor for wear, crack and damage. Replace the transfer fluid temperature sensor if there is malfunction.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After driving, check the surface fitting transfer fluid temperature sensor to transfer assembly for fluid leakage.

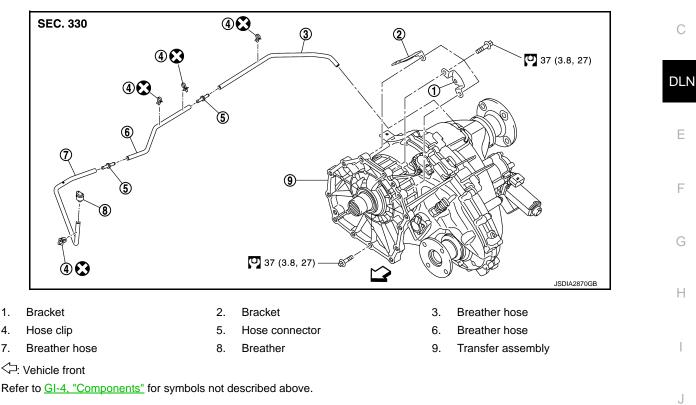
INFOID:000000010262316

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

А

INFOID:000000010262318



Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-146, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-137, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect transfer control actuator, transfer rotary position sensor, transfer lock position sensor, transfer Hi-Lo position sensor and transfer fluid temperature sensor harness connectors and separate harnesses from transfer assembly.
 Remove transfer breather base
- 4. Remove transfer breather hose.
- 5. Remove exhaust front tube (LH) with a power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Remove exhaust front tube (RH) with a power tool. Refer to EX-5, "Removal and Installation".
- 7. Remove main muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-5. "Removal and Installation".
- Support transfer assembly and transmission assembly with a jack.
 CAUTION:
 Secure transfer assembly and transmission assembly to a jack.
- 9. Remove rear engine mounting member and engine mounting insulator with a power tool. Refer to <u>EM-105, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 10. Lower jack to the position where the top transfer mounting bolts can be removed.
- 11. Remove transfer mounting bolts and separate transfer from transmission. CAUTION:

Secure transfer assembly and transmission assembly to a jack.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

INFOID:000000010262319

Κ

Ν

Ρ

TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

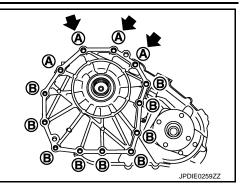
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• When installing the transfer to the transmission, install the mounting bolts following the standard below, tighten bolts to the specified torque.

Bolt symbol	А	В
Insertion direction	Transfer to transmission	Transmission to transfer

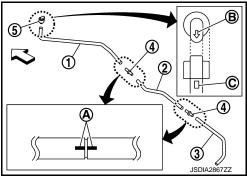
: Tightening the bolt with bracket



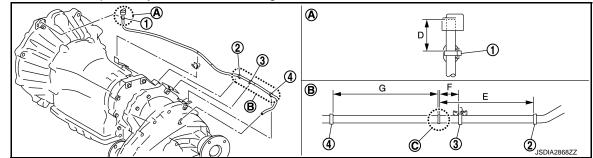


• When installing transfer breather hose assembly, check that there are no bend and twist on the transfer breather hose.

- Align paint marks (A) to connect breather hoses (1), (2), and (3) with breather connectors (4) in numerical order. Align arrow mark (B) of breather (5) with mark "C" of breather hose.



- Install hose clip (1) to the position where the distance from the breather side hose end is dimension "D." Install hose clip (2), (3), and (4) to the positions where the distance from breather hose joint (C) is dimension "E," "F," and "G," respectively, as shown in the figure.



Dimension

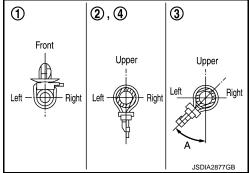
- D: 26.3 mm (1.035 in)
- E: 121.7 mm (4.791 in)
- F: 25.0 mm (0.984 in)
- G: 143.0 mm (5.630 in)

CAUTION:

• To install hose clips (1), (2), (3), and (4), observe the angle/ orientation shown in the figure.

Angle A: $45^{\circ} \pm 15^{\circ}$

- Never reuse hose clip
- After tightening band of clip, cut the extra part.



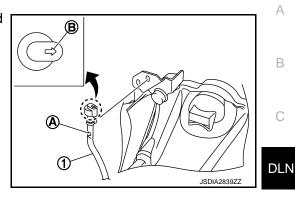
TRANSFER ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]

Transmission side hose end

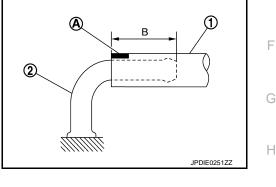
- Install the transfer breather hose (1) with the paint mark (A) faced backward and the arrow mark (B) faced rightward.

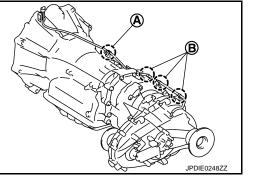


Transfer side hose end

- Install the transfer breather hose (1) with the paint mark (A) faced upward, and insert breather hose to breather tube (2) until dimension (B) shown as follows.
 - B: 20 mm (0.79 in)

- Fix breather hose in (A) and (B) positions. For (A), face the paint mark upward.
- Check oil level and check for oil leakage after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-110. "Inspection"</u>.
- If replacing transfer assembly, perform writing unit parameter, learning of fluid viscosity and initial calibration. Refer to <u>DLN-43</u>, <u>"Work Procedure"</u>.





Κ

Ε

Ν

 \cap

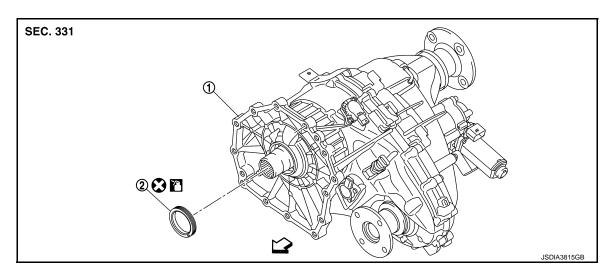
INPUT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262320

INFOID:000000010262321

[TRANSFER: ATX90A]



1. Transfer assembly

2. Input oil seal

Apply transfer fluid. Refer to MA-15, "FOR NORTH AMERICA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for NORTH AMERICA), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (for MEXICO).

C: Vehicle front

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

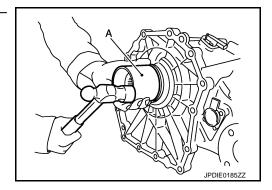
REMOVAL

- 1. Remove transfer assembly from vehicle. Refer to DLN-127, "Exploded View".
- Remove input oil seal from front case, using a suitable tool. CAUTION: Never damage the front case and input.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Install input oil seal, with a drift (A) [SST: KV40104710 (
)] until it is flush with the end face of front case with the drift
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse input oil seal.
 - Apply transfer fluid onto circumference of oil seal.



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [TRANSFER: ATX90A] < SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) А SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) **General Specifications** INFOID:000000010262322 В 4WD С VK56VD Applied model A/T Transfer model ATX90A DLN

ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)

4H

4L

1.5 (3-1/8, 2-5/8)

1.000

2.679

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

Fluid capacity (Approx.)

Gear ratio

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

· When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds. NOTE:

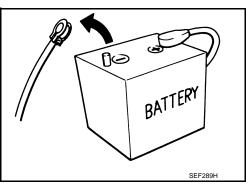
ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

· For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

• After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC. NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



INFOID:000000010262323

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010262324 B

А

Tool name		Description	
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts	
			DLN
	PBIC0190E		E

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

F

G

Н

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262325

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-135, "Inspection"	Ι	I	I	I	DLN-135, "Inspection"	DLN-135, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT and REAR FINAL DRIVE in hits section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
_	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Symptom	Shake		×			×				×	×	×	×	×	×
	Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×		×

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

APPEARANCE AND NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

VIBRATION

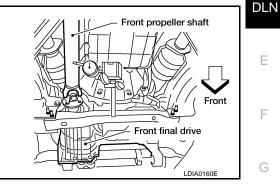
If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

1. With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

Chicle front

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-141, "Pro-</u> peller Shaft Runout".



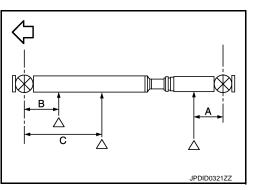
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

• Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point "△").

C: Vehicle front

Dimension

- A : 80 100 mm (3.15 3.94 in)
- B : 100 120 mm (3.94 4.72 in)
- C : 254.5 mm (10.02 in)
- 3. If runout is more than the limit value, remove and check propeller shaft.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.



Μ

Κ

L

Н



Ρ

A

В

INFOID:0000000010262326

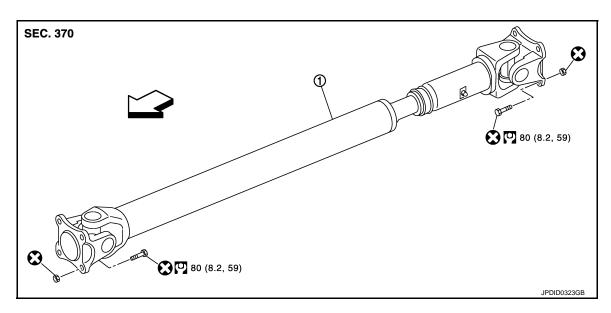
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

INFOID:000000010262327

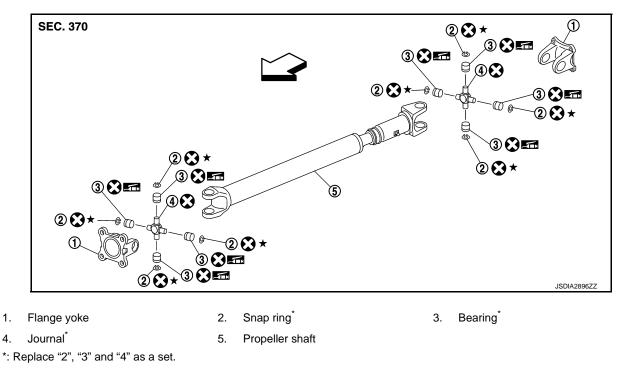


1. Propeller shaft assembly

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



C: Vehicle front

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Removal and Installation

DISASSEMBLY

Disassembly and Assembly

- 1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.
- 2. Remove protector A and B with power tool. Refer to SCS-39, "PPMU, MIDDLE TUBE ASSEMBLY, PPMU PIPE : Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove front suspension rear cross member with a power tool. Refer to TM-217, "4WD : Removal and Installation".
- 4. Put matching mark (A) on front propeller shaft flange yoke and final drive companion flange. **CAUTION:**

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and final drive companion flange.

5. Put matching mark (A) on front propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.

CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and transfer companion flange.

- 6. Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.
- 7. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the front final drive and transfer.
- Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-139</u>, "Inspection".

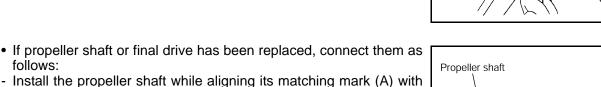
INSTALLATION

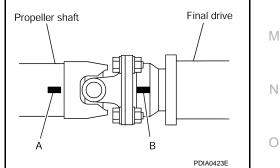
follows:

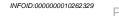
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange voke and transfer companion flange.
- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and front final drive companion flange.
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-139</u>, "Inspection".







PDID0207ZZ

Κ

DLN

F

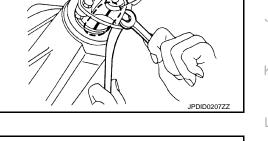
Н

С

А



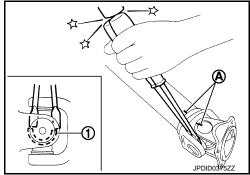
INFOID:000000010262328



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

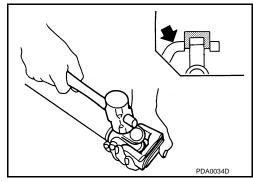
 Put a matching mark (A) between propeller shaft and flange yoke and remove snap rings (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.



Lightly tap bottom of yoke using a copper hammer and remove journal bearing.
 CAUTION:

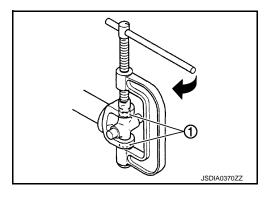
Never damage the yoke.



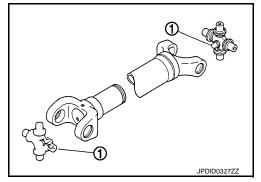
ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise. CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.



 Install journal to propeller shaft so that grease nipple (1) on journal portion is in the same direction.
 CAUTION: Never reuse journal.



4. Measure journal axial play. If necessary, select the appropriate snap ring.

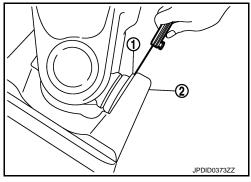
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

a. While pushing to 98 N·m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb), check the clearance between snap ring (1) and flange yoke (2).

Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-141,</u> "Journal Axial Play"

- If journal axial play is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner snap ring to adjust.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse snap ring.
 - Select snap rings so that thickness difference between LH and RH is within 0.06 mm. For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.
- 5. Install selected snap ring as shown in the figure.



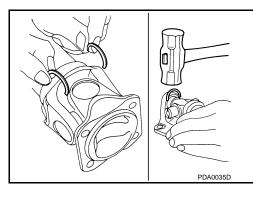
[FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

Н

А

В

DLN



6. Check that joint moves smoothly.

Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 1.96 N·m (0.20 kg-m, 17 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [1.96 N·m (0.20 kg-m, 17 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

7. Check the journal axial play. Refer to <u>DLN-139, "Inspection"</u>.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

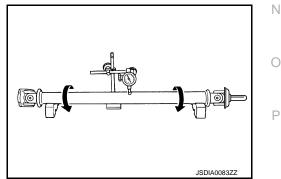
Appearance

Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-141,</u> "Propeller Shaft Runout"



L

SDIA0856.

INFOID:000000010262330



Κ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point " Δ ").

Ch: Vehicle front

Dimension

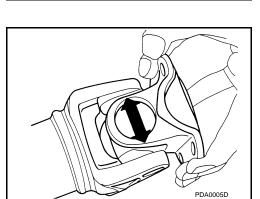
- A : 80 100 mm (3.15 3.94 in)
- B : 100 120 mm (3.94 4.72 in)
- C : 254.5 mm (10.02 in)

Journal Axial Play

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-141,</u> "Journal Axial Play"



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive or transfer. Reinstall companion flange by changing the phase between companion flange and propeller shaft by the one bolt hole at a time. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.

JPDID0321ZZ

 \mathbb{R}

 \wedge

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) D SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P15]

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000010262331

А

		4WD						
Applied model	ft model nts al bearings 1st joint 2nd joint hod with transfer hod with rear final drive Spider to spider) ameter Shaft Runout Item ft runout	VK56VD						
		A/T						
Propeller shaft model		2F P15	D					
Number of joints		2						
Turna of journal boarings	1st joint	Shell type						
Type of journal bearings	2nd joint	Shell type						
Coupling method with transfe	er	Flange type						
Coupling method with rear fir	nal drive	Flange type						
Shaft length (Spider to spide	r)	729 mm (28.70 in)						
Shaft outer diameter		68.9 mm (2.713 in)						
Propeller Shaft Rur	nout	INFOID:000000010262332						
		Unit: mm (in)						
	Item	Limit						
Propeller shaft runout		1.0 (0.04)						
lournal Axial Play		INFOID:000000010262333						
		Unit: mm (in)						
	Item	Standard						

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

 When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.
 NOTE:

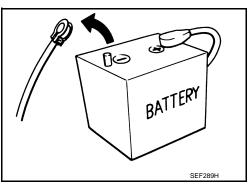
ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

• For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. **NOTE:**

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.
 NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



INFOID:000000010262334

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262335 В

А

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Use the chart below to help you h	nu the cause of the sy	/mptor	n. n ne	cessa	ту, тер		epiace		= parts							
Reference		DLN-144, "Inspection"	1	1	1	I	DLN-144, "Inspection"	DLN-144, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT and REAR FINAL DRIVE in hits section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.	C DLN E F G
Possible cause and SUSPECT	ED PARTS	Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING	I J K L N
	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	0
Symptom	Shake		×			×				×	×	×	×	×	×	
	Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×		×	Р

×: Applicable

INFOID:000000010262336

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

APPEARANCE AND NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

VIBRATION

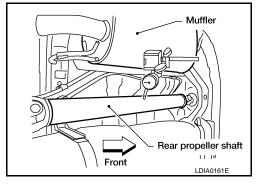
If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

1. With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

C: Vehicle front

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-150, "Propeller Shaft Runout"</u>.

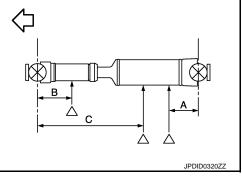


• Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point "△").

C: Vehicle front

Dimension

- A : 120 150 mm (4.72 5.91 in)
- B : 150 180 mm (5.91 7.09 in)
- C : 703.5 mm (27.70 in)
- 3. If runout is more than the limit value, remove and check propeller shaft.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.



[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

INFOID:000000010262337 B

А

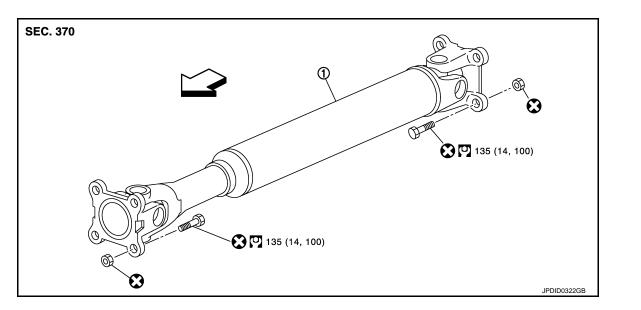
С

DLN

Ε

F

Н

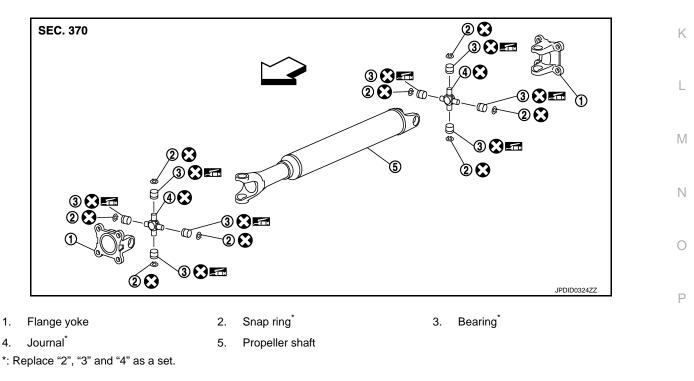


1. Propeller shaft assembly

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



C: Vehicle front

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010262338

REMOVAL

- 1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.
- 2. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and rear drive companion flange. **CAUTION:**

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and final drive companion flange.

3. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange. **CAUTION:**

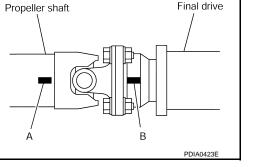
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft flange and transfer companion flange.

- 4. Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.
- 5. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the rear final drive and transfer.
- 6. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to <u>DLN-148, "Inspection"</u>.

INSTALLATION

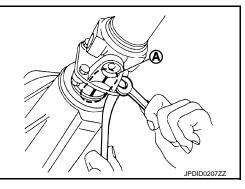
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.
- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and rear final drive companion flange.
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to DLN-148, "Inspection".
- If propeller shaft or final drive has been replaced, connect them as follows:
- Install the propeller shaft while aligning its matching mark (A) with the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

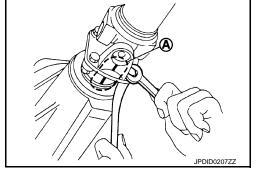


Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY



[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]



INFOID:000000010262339

Final drive

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

А

В

Ε

F

Н

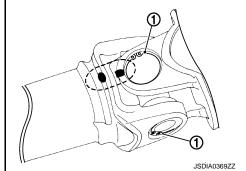
J

Κ

L

1. Put a matching mark between propeller shaft and flange yoke and remove snap rings (1). **CAUTION:**

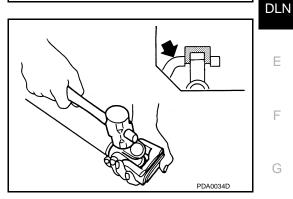
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.



2. Lightly tap bottom of yoke using a copper hammer and remove journal bearing. **CAUTION:**

Never damage the yoke.

3. Remove grease nipple.

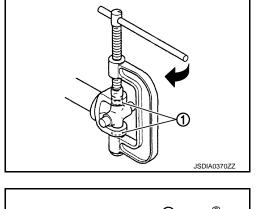


ASSEMBLY

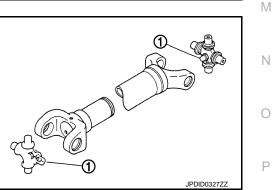
- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise.

CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.

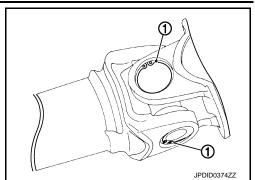


3. Install journal to propeller shaft so that grease nipple (1) on journal portion is in the same direction. **CAUTION:** Never reuse journal.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Install snap ring (1).



5. Check that joint moves smoothly.

Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

6. Check the journal axial play. Refer to <u>DLN-148, "Inspection"</u>.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Appearance

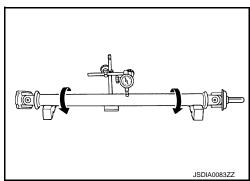
Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout

Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-150,</u> <u>"Propeller Shaft</u> Runout"



Propeller shaft runout measuring point (Point "△").

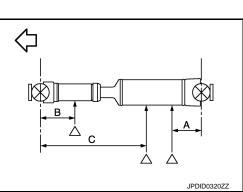
C: Vehicle front

Dimension

Α	: 120 – 150 mm (4.72 – 5.91 in)
В	: 150 – 180 mm (5.91 – 7.09 in)
С	: 703.5 mm (27.70 in)

Journal Axial Play

SDIA0856J INFOID:000000010262340

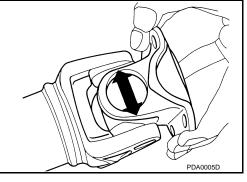


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to DLN-150, "Journal Axial Play"



[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive or transfer. Reinstall companion flange by changing the phase between companion flange and propeller shaft by the one bolt hole at a time. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.



Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

В

DLN

Ε

F

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2F P26]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000010262341

		4WD					
Applied model		VK56VD					
		A/T					
Propeller shaft model		2F P26					
Number of joints		2					
Turne of issues at he said as	1st joint	Shell type					
Type of journal bearings	2nd joint	Shell type					
Coupling method with transfe	Р	Flange type					
Coupling method with rear fin	nal drive	Flange type					
Shaft length (Spider to spider)		1168mm (45.98 in)					
Shaft outer diameter		101.6 mm (4.00 in)					

Propeller Shaft Runout

INFOID:000000010262342

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Propeller shaft runout	1.0 (0.04)

Journal Axial Play

INFOID:000000010262343

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Journal axial play	0 (0)

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

• When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds. NOTE:

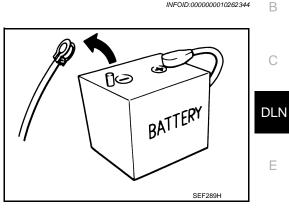
ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

· For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

 After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC. NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



INFOID:000000010262344

А

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION, AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262345

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-153, "Inspection"	I	I	I	I	DLN-153, "Inspection"	DLN-153, "Inspection"	NVH of REAR FINAL DRIVE in this section.	NVH in RAX and RSU section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECT		Uneven rotating torque	Center bearing improper installation	Excessive center bearing axial end play	Center bearing mounting (insulator) cracks, damage or deterioration	Excessive joint angle	Rotation imbalance	Excessive runout	DIFFERENTIAL	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
•	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Symptom	Shake		×			×				×	×	×	×	×	×
	Vibration	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×		×

 \times : Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Inspection

APPEARANCE AND NOISE

Check the propeller shaft tube surface for dents or cracks. If damaged, replace propeller shaft assembly.

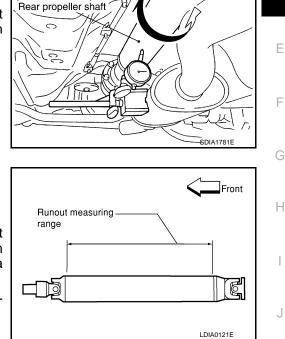
VIBRATION

If vibration is present at high speed, inspect propeller shaft runout first.

1. With a dial indicator, measure propeller shaft runout at runout measuring points by rotating final drive companion flange with hands.

Propeller shaft runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-159</u>, "Propeller Shaft Runout".



[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

• Propeller shaft runout measuring range.

C: Vehicle front

- 2. If runout still exceeds specifications, separate propeller shaft at final drive companion flange; then change the phase between companion flange and propeller shaft by the one bolt hole at a time and install propeller shaft.
- 3. If runout is more than the limit value, remove and check propeller shaft.
- 4. Check the vibration by driving vehicle.



INFOID:000000010262346 B

C

DLN

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

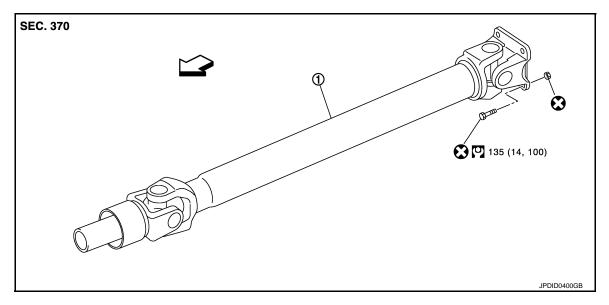
[REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION REAR PROPELLER SHAFT

Exploded View

REMOVAL

INFOID:000000010262347

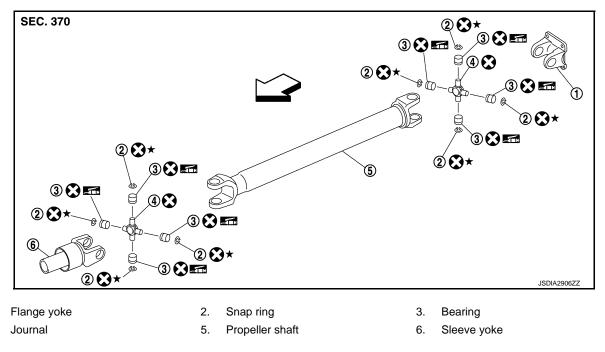


1. Propeller shaft assembly

C: Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

DISASSEMBLY



C: Vehicle front

1.

4.

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

1. Shift the transmission to the neutral position, and then release the parking brake.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

rear drive companion flange.

flange and final drive companion flange. 3. Remove the propeller shaft assembly fixing bolts.

Removal and Installation

5. Perform inspection after removal. Refer to DLN-157, "Inspection".

INSTALLATION

transfer.

CAUTION:

REMOVAL

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

 Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and transfer companion flange.

2. Put matching mark (A) on rear propeller shaft flange yoke and

4. Remove propeller shaft assembly from the rear final drive and

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage propeller shaft

- Align matching mark (A) to install propeller shaft flange yoke and rear final drive companion flange.
- Perform inspection after installation. Refer to <u>DLN-157, "Inspec-</u> tion".
- If propeller shaft or final drive has been replaced, connect them as follows:
- Install the propeller shaft while aligning its matching mark (A) with the matching mark (B) on the joint as close as possible.

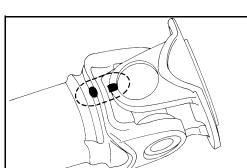
Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

1. Put a matching mark between propeller shaft and flange yoke as shown. CAUTION:

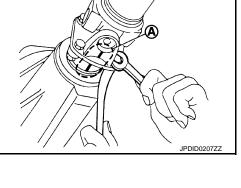
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage the surface.

DLN-155





Ρ



INFOID:000000010262348

А

В

С

DLN

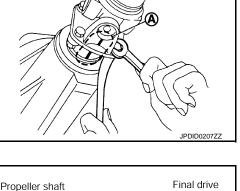
F

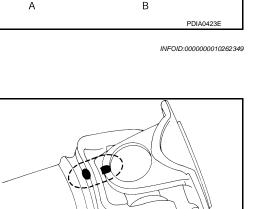
Н

Κ

L

Μ

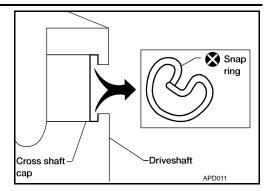




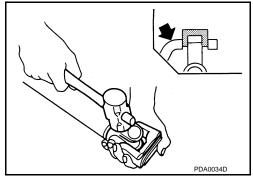
SPD128

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove snap ring.



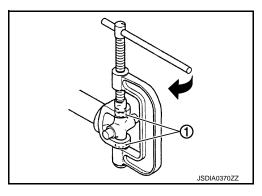
 Lightly tap bottom of yoke using a copper hammer and remove journal bearing.
 CAUTION: Never damage the yoke.



ASSEMBLY

- 1. Install journal bearing to journal. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse journal or journal bearing.
 - Always replace journal, journal bearing, and snap rings as a set.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to journal bearing.
- 2. Install bearing (1) using a vise. CAUTION:

Never damage bearing or flange yoke.

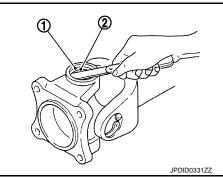


- 3. Measure journal axial play. If necessary, select the appropriate snap ring.
- a. While pushing to 98 N·m (10 kg-m, 72 ft-lb), check the clearance between snap ring (1) and needle bearing (2).

Journal axial play

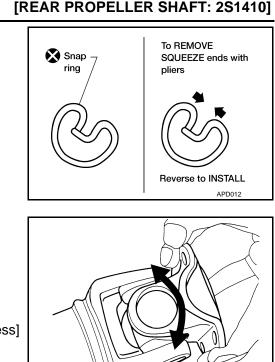
: Refer to <u>DLN-159.</u> "Journal Axial Play"

- b. If journal axial play is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner snap ring to adjust.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse snap ring.
 - Select snap rings so that thickness difference between LH and RH is within 0.02 mm (0.0008 in). For selecting snap ring, refer to the latest parts information.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Install snap ring (1).



5. Check that joint moves smoothly.

Reference value (After adaptation) Bending resistance : 2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less

NOTE:

The bending resistance [2.26 N·m (0.23 kg-m, 20 in-lb) or less] may not be satisfied soon after the installation.

6. Check the journal axial play. Refer to DLN-157, "Inspection".

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Appearance

Check the propeller shaft for dents or cracks. If damage is detected, replace the propeller shaft assembly.

Propeller Shaft Runout

Check propeller shaft runout at measuring point with a dial indicator. If runout exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

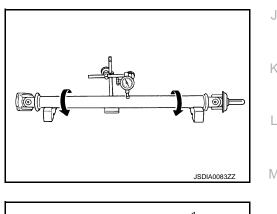
Propeller shaft runout

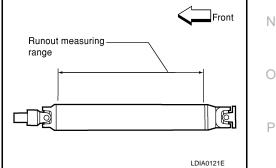
Propeller shaft runout measuring range.

C: Vehicle front

"Propeller Shaft Runout"

: Refer to DLN-159,





Journal Axial Play



А

В

DLN

Ε

F

Н

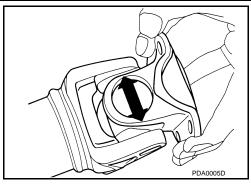


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

As shown in the figure, while fixing yoke on one side, check axial play of joint. If axial play exceeds specifications, replace propeller shaft assembly.

Journal axial play

: Refer to <u>DLN-159,</u> "Journal Axial Play"



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After assembly, perform a driving test to check propeller shaft vibration. If vibration occurred, separate propeller shaft from final drive. Reinstall companion flange by changing the phase between companion flange and propeller shaft by the one bolt hole at a time. Then perform driving test and check propeller shaft vibration again at each point.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) D SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [REAR PROPELLER SHAFT: 2S1410]

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000010262351 B

А

		2WD			
Applied model		VK56VD			
		A/T			
Propeller shaft model		2S1410			
Number of joints		2			
Turne of journal bearings	1st joint	Shell type			
Type of journal bearings	2nd joint	Shell type			
Coupling method with transfe	ır (Sleeve type			
Coupling method with rear fir	al drive	Flange type			
Shaft length (Spider to spider)		1590.4 mm (62.61 in)			
Shaft outer diameter		127.6 mm (5.02 in)			
Propeller Shaft Runout		INFOID:000000010262352			
		Unit: mm (in)			
	Item	Limit			
Propeller shaft runout		1.02 (0.0402)			
Journal Axial Play		INFOID:000000010262353			
		Unit: mm (in)			
	Item	Standard			
Journal axial play		0.02 (0.0008)			

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INFOID:000000010262354

INFOID:000000010262355

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

 When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.
 NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

• For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. **NOTE:**

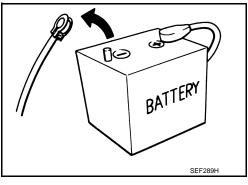
If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.
 NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

Precaution for Servicing Front Final Drive

- Before starting diagnosis of the vehicle, understand the symptoms well. Perform correct and systematic operations.
- Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. When matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts they are applied to.
- Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, a dust proof area is recommended.
- Before disassembly, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly.
- Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Avoid using cotton gloves or a shop cloth to prevent the entering of lint.
- Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and abnormal wear. Replace them with new ones if necessary.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the unit is disassembled.
- Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow them dry.
- Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.
- When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mating surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mating surfaces.
- In principle, tighten nuts or bolts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If a tightening sequence is specified, observe it.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torque.
- Add new differential gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multi-purpose grease, as specified.



< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000010262356 B

А

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
ST3127S000 (J-25765-A) Preload gauge	ZZAOBOGD	Measuring pinion bearing preload and total preload
(V381054S0 J-34286) Puller		Removing front oil seal
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift a: 77mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55.5mm (2.185 in) dia.	a b ZZA0811D	 Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal Installing pinion front bearing outer race
ST27863000 —) Drift a: 74.5 mm (2.933 in) dia. b: 62.5 mm (2.461 in) dia.	ability ZZA1003D	 Installing front oil seal Installing side oil seal
⟨V10111100 ⟨J-37228) Seal cutter	S-NT046	Removing carrier cover

Ρ

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
ST3306S001 (J-22888-D) Differential side bearing puller set 1: ST33051001 (J-22888-20) Puller 2: ST33061000 (J-8107-2) Base a: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia. b: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia.		Removing and installing side bearing inner race
KV10112100 (BT-8653-A) Angle wrench	ZZA0120D	Tightening the drive gear mounting bolts
ST33230000 (J-35867) Drift a: 51 mm (2.01 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia. c: 28 mm (1.10 in) dia.	C a b t ZZA1046D	Installing side bearing inner race
ST30611000 (J-25742-1) Drift bar		Installing pinion rear bearing outer race (Use with ST30613000)
ST30613000 (J-25742-3) Drift a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 48 mm (1.89 in) dia.	S-NT090	Installing pinion rear bearing outer race
KV38100200 (J-26233) Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia.	ZZA1143D	Installing pinion front bearing outer race

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
ST30901000 (J-26010-01) Drift a: 79mm (3.11 in) dia. b: 45mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 35.2mm (1.386 in) dia.		Installing drive pinion rear bearing inner race
ST33200000	ZZA0978D	Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race
(J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 44.5 mm (1.752 in) dia.		
	ZZA1002D	
(J-34309) Differential shim selector tool		Adjusting bearing preload and pinion gear height
	030 330 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
 (J-25269-18) Side bearing disc (2 Req′d)		Selecting pinion height adjusting washer
ommercial Service Tool	NT135	INFOID:000000010262357
Tool name		Description
Power tool		Loosening bolts and nuts
	PBIC0190E	
Flange wrench		Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
	C	
	NT035	
	N1035	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

Tool name		Description
Puller	ZZA0119D	Removing companion flange
Drift a: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia. or less b: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia. or more	ZZAOB11D	Removing and Installing bushing
Sliding hammer	NT125	Removing differential case assembly
Replacer	ZZA0700D	Removing pinion rear bearing inner race

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000010262358 В

А

С

DLN

Ε

F

Н

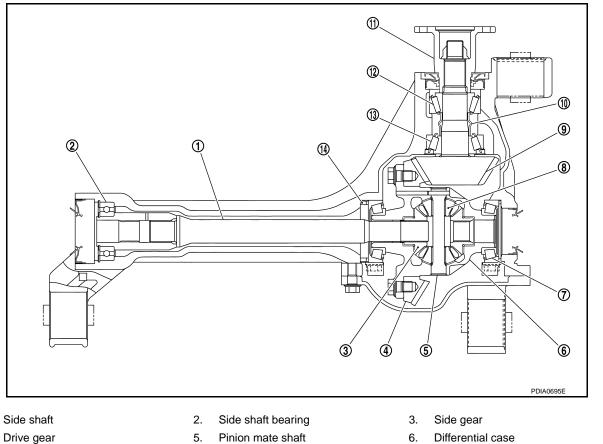
J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν



7. Side bearing

1.

4.

- Collapsible spacer 10.
- 13. Pinion rear bearing
- 8. Pinion mate gear
- Companion flange 11.
- 14. Housing spacer

- Differential case
- 9. Drive pinion
- 12. Pinion front bearing

Ο

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262359

Use the chart below to help you find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

Reference		DLN-186, "Inspection"	DLN-183, "Adjustment"	DLN-186, "Inspection"	DLN-183, "Adjustment"	DLN-183, "Adjustment"	DLN-167, "Inspection"	NVH of FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT in this section. NVH of REAR PROPELLER SHAFT in this section.	NVH in FAX, RAX, FSU and RSU sections.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in WT section.	NVH in FAX and RAX section.	NVH in BR section.	NVH in ST section.
Possible cause and SUSPECTED PARTS		Gear tooth rough	Gear contact improper	Tooth surfaces worn	Backlash incorrect	Companion flange excessive runout	Gear oil improper	PROPELLER SHAFT	AXLE AND SUSPENSION	TIRE	ROAD WHEEL	DRIVE SHAFT	BRAKE	STEERING
Symptom	Noise	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

×: Applicable

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE FRONT DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

OIL LEAKAGE

Check that oil is not leaking from the front final drive assembly or around it.

OIL LEVEL

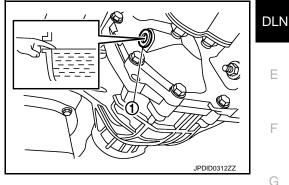
 Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level from filler plug mounting hole as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking oil level.

· Set a gasket on filler plug and install it on final drive assembly. Refer to DLN-179, "Exploded View". CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.



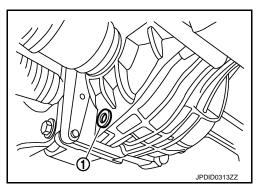
INFOID:000000010262361

INFOID:000000010262360



- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
- 3. Set a gasket on drain plug and install it to final drive assembly and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to DLN-179, "Exploded View". **CAUTION:**

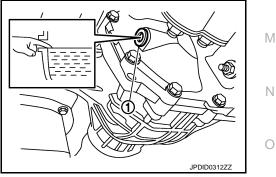
Never reuse gasket.



Refilling

Remove filler plug (1). Fill with new gear oil until oil level reaches 1. the specified level near filler plug mounting hole.

Oil grade and Viscosity



Oil capacity

Ρ 2. After refilling oil, check oil level. Set a gasket to filler plug, then install it to final drive assembly. Refer to DLN-179, "Exploded View". CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.

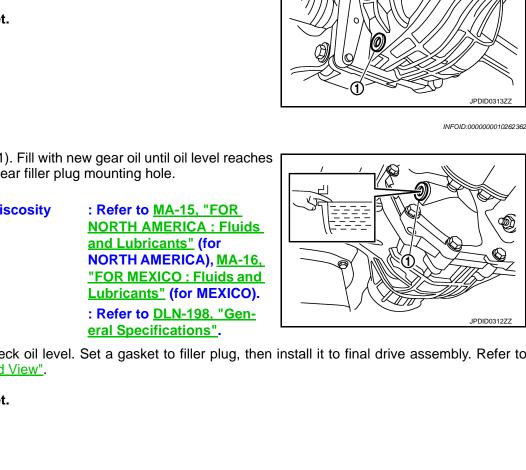
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

А

В

Н

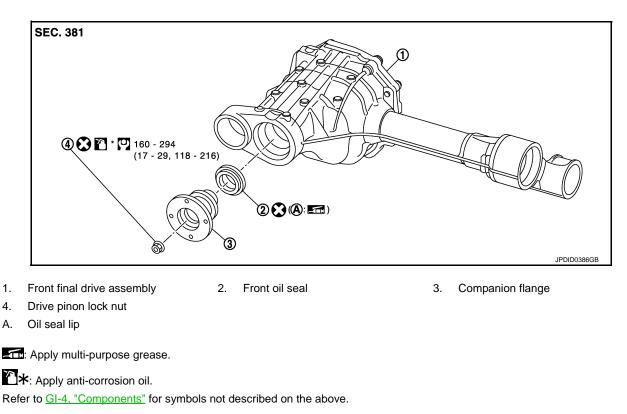
Κ



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262363



Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010262364

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Verify identification stamp of replacement frequency put in the lower part of gear carrier to determine replacement for collapsible spacer when replacing front oil seal. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal". If collapsible spacer replacement is necessary, remove final drive assembly and disassemble it to replace front oil seal and collapsible spacer. Refer to <u>DLN-174</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> and <u>DLN-180</u>, "<u>Disassembly</u>".

NOTE:

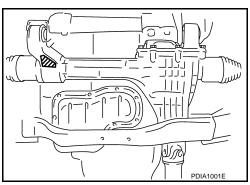
The reuse of collapsible spacer is prohibited in principle. However, it is reusable on a one-time basis only in cases when replacing front oil seal.

Identification Stamp of Replacement Frequency of Front Oil Seal

- The diagonally shaded area in the figure shows stamping point for replacement frequency of front oil seal.
- The following table shows if collapsible spacer replacement is needed before replacing front oil seal.
 When collapsible spacer replacement is required, disassemble final drive assembly to replace collapsible spacer and front oil seal.

Refer to DLN-180, "Disassembly".

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement	
No stamp	Not required	
"0" or "0" on the far right of stamp	Required	
"01" or "1" on the far right of stamp	Not required	



CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

• After replacing front oil seal, make a stamping on the stamping point in accordance with the table below in order to identify replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping from left to right.

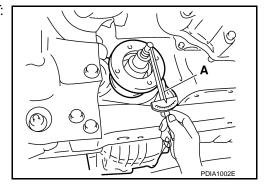
Stamp before stamping	Stamping on the far right	Stamping	
No stamp	0	0	С
"0" (Front oil seal was replaced once.)	1	01	DLN
"01" (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	
"0" is on the far right. (Only front oil seal was replaced last time.)	1	01	E
"1" is on the far right. (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010	

1. Make a judgement if a collapsible spacer replace is required.

- 2. Drain gear oil. Refer to DLN-167, "Draining".
- 3. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>FAX-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-137</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 5. Measure the total preload torque using preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

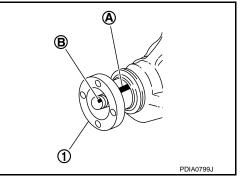
NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.

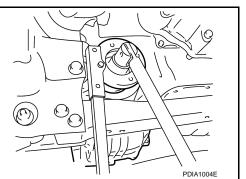


 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching, marks use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.



7. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using flange wrench (commercial service tool).



DLN-169

M

Ν

Κ

L

Н

А

В

0

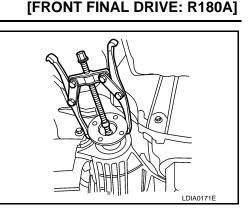
Ρ

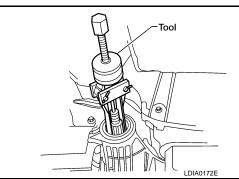
FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

8. Remove the companion flange using puller (commercial service tool).

Remove front oil seal using the puller [SST: KV381054S0 (J-



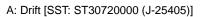


INSTALLATION

34286)].

9.

1. Drive the front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using drifts (A and B).



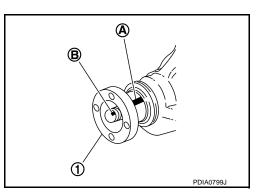
B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 ()]

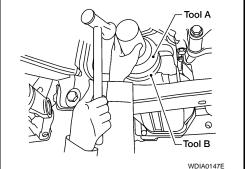
CAUTION:

- Never reuse oil seal.
- Never incline oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of oil seal.
- 2. Install companion flange.

NOTE:

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).





FRONT OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of new drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using flange wrench (commercial service tool).

A: Preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)]

CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

4. Tighten drive pinion lock nut within the limits of specified torque so as to keep the pinion bearing preload within a standard values, using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque: A value that add 0.1 – 0.4 N·m (0.01 – 0.04 kg-m, 1 – 3 in-lb) to the measured value when removing.

CAUTION:

7.

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- 5. Fit a dial indicator onto the companion flange face (inner side of the propeller shaft mounting bolt holes).
- 6. Rotate the companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

- Fit a test indicator to the inner side of the companion flange (socket diameter).
- 8. Rotate the companion flange to check for runout.

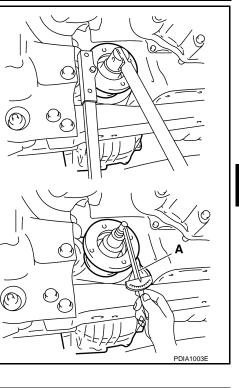
Companion flange runout : Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Com-</u> panion Flange Runout".

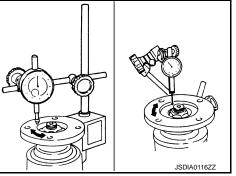
- 9. If the runout value is outside the repair limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- a. Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion gear by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.

: Refer to DLN-198, "Com-

- b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible causes are be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- c. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.
- 10. Install front propeller shaft. Refer to DLN-137, "Removal and Installation".
- 11. Install drive shaft. Refer to FAX-21, "Removal and Installation".
- 12. Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to DLN-167, "Refilling".
- 13. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-167, "Inspection"</u>.

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]





K

L

Ν

Ρ

А

В

С

DLN

F

Н

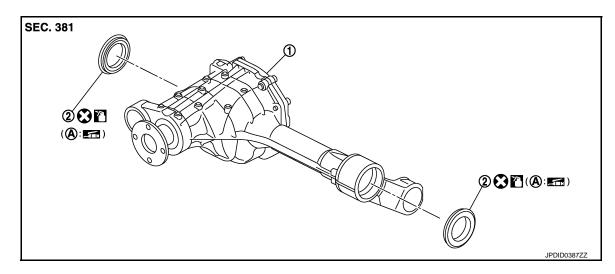
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262365

INFOID:000000010262366

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]



2. Side oil seal

- 1. Front final drive assembly
- A. Oil seal lip

: Apply gear oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

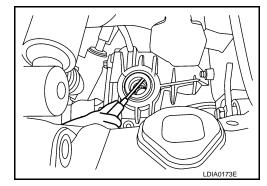
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-167, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the drive shafts from the front final drive assembly. Refer to FAX-21, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the side oil seal using suitable tool. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.



INSTALLATION

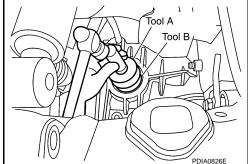
1. Drive the new side oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using drifts (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (_____)]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- Never incline the new side oil seal when installing.
- Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips and differential gear oil to the circumference of the new side oil seal.



SIDE OIL SEAL

2.	Install drive shaft.	Refer to FAX	(-21, "Remova	and Installation".
_	motan anno onan	11010110		and motaliation.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 3. Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-167</u>, "Refilling".
- 4. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-167, "Inspection"</u>.

В

А

С

DLN

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

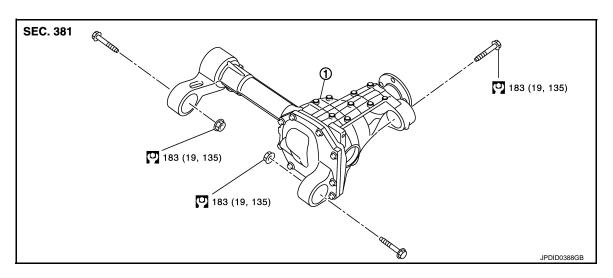
Ο

Ρ

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262367



1. Front final drive assembly

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010262368

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain the differential gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-167, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the drive shafts. Refer to FAX-21, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the front propeller shaft from the front final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-137</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 4. Disconnect the breather hose from the front final drive assembly.
- 5. Support the front final drive assembly using a suitable jack.
- 6. Remove the front final drive assembly bolts, then remove the front final drive assembly with a power tool. **CAUTION:**

Secure the front final drive assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check that there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.

FRONT FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Install the breather hose (1) as shown in the figure.

C: Vehicle front

- Install the breather hose (1) of final side with the paint mark (A) facing vehicle front, and insert the breather hose until dimension (B) shown as follows.

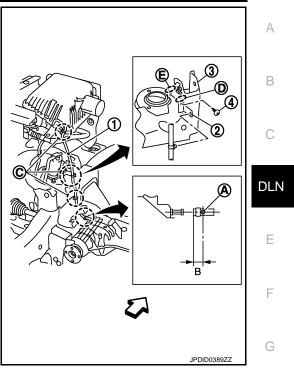
B: 20 mm (0.79 in)

CAUTION:

- Never reuse hose clamp.
- Install the hose clamp with the tab facing vehicle front.
- Be sure to fix the breather hose in (C) position.
- If remove the bracket (2), align stopper part (D) to part (E) of suspension mounting bracket (3), and tighten the mounting bolt (4) to specified torque.

Specified torque: 8.3 N•m (0.85 kg-m, 73 in-lb)

• When oil leaks while removing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to <u>DLN-167, "Inspection"</u>.



Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

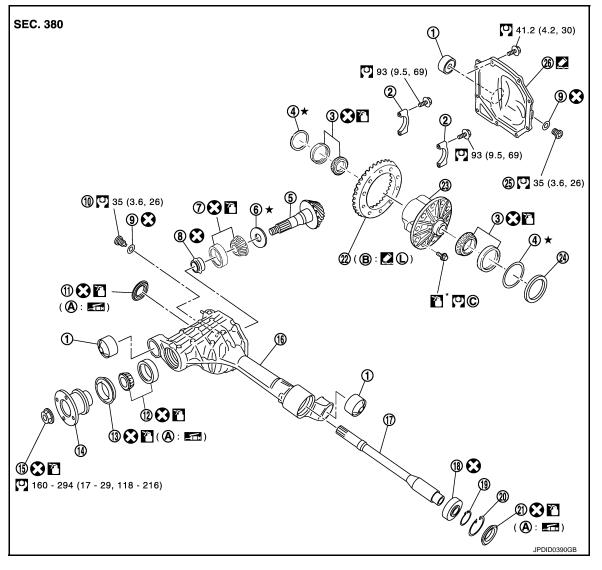
Ρ

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

<u>< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ></u> UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY SIDE SHAFT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262369



- 1. Bushing
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Front oil seal
- 16. Gear carrier
- 19. Snap ring
- 22. Drive gear
- 25. Filler plug
- A: Oil seal lip

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- 11. Side oil seal (left side)
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- 26. Carrier cover
- B: Screw hole

- 3. Side bearing
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing
- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>181, "Assembly"</u>.

Apply gear oil.

*****: Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Revision: 2014 October

Apply multi-purpose grease.

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

(L): Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Disassembly

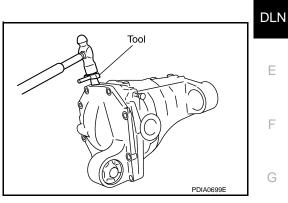
4.

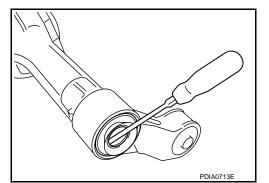
CAUTION:

- 1. Drain the differential gear oil if necessary.
- 2. Remove the carrier cover bolts

Never damage gear carrier.

- 3. Remove carrier cover to insert the seal cutter (A) [SST: KV10111100 (J-37228)] between gear carrier and carrier cover. CAUTION:
 - Never damage the mating surface.
 - Never insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this will damage the mating surface.





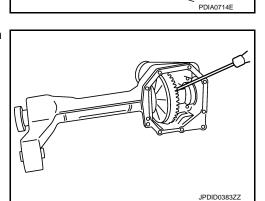
5. Remove snap ring (hole side) with a suitable tool.

Remove side oil seal (right side) with a suitable tool.

6. Remove differential side shaft assembly out of gear carrier with a suitable tool. NOTE:

Tap on differential side shaft assembly from side gear side.

7. Remove snap ring (differential side shaft side).



А

В

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

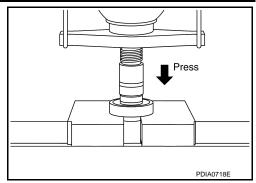
Ρ

INFOID:0000000010262370

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Press differential side shaft out of differential side shaft bearing. CAUTION: Never drop differential side shaft.
- 9. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-178</u>, "Inspection".



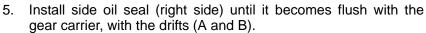


Assembly

1. Press differential side shaft bearing to differential side shaft. CAUTION:

Never reuse differential side shaft bearing.

- 2. Install snap ring (differential side shaft side).
- 3. Install differential side shaft assembly into gear carrier.
- 4. Install snap ring (hole side).



A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (_____)]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Side Shaft

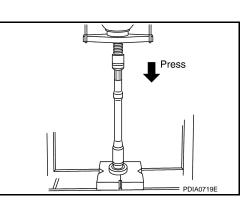
• If it is chipped (by friction), cracked, damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

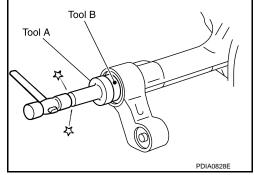
Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is
 observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them.





INFOID:000000010262372

INFOID:000000010262371

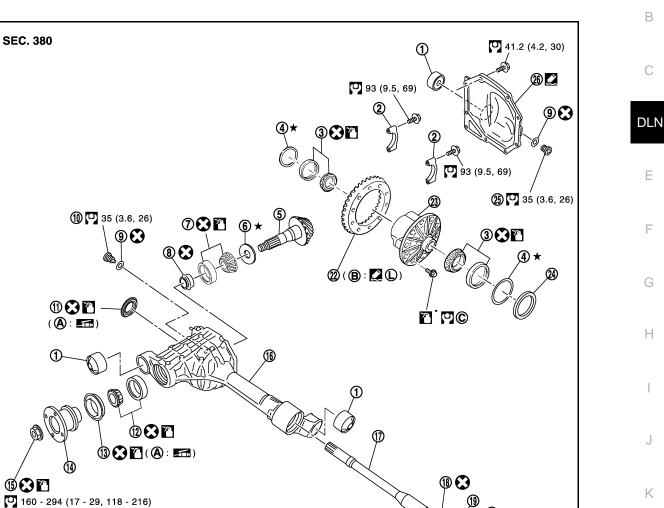
DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262373



- 1. Bushing
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Front oil seal
- 16. Gear carrier
- 19. Snap ring
- 22. Drive gear
- 25. Filler plug
- A: Oil seal lip

P: Apply gear oil.

▲: Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- 11. Side oil seal (left side)
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- 26. Carrier cover
- B: Screw hole

- 3. Side bearing
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing

2) 😧 🔁 ໃ ((A) : 🖅)

JPDID0390GB

- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>181, "Assembly"</u>.

Revision: 2014 October

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

A

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

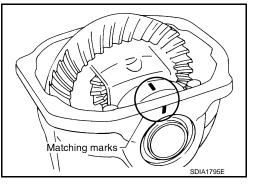
Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

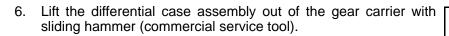
Disassembly

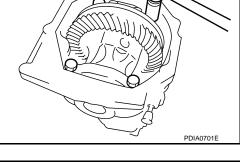
INFOID:000000010262374

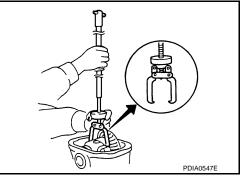
- 1. Remove bushing with drift (commercial service tool).
- 2. Remove differential side shaft assembly. Refer to DLN-177, "Disassembly".
- 3. Remove side oil seal (left side) from gear carrier with a suitable tool.
- For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the side bearing cap and gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 - For matching marks, use paint. Never damage side bearing cap and gear carrier.
 - Bearing caps are manufactured as integral molding. Use the matching marks to them in their original positions.



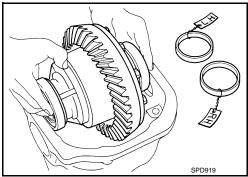
5. Remove the side bearing caps.







- Remove the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer race and side bearing adjusting washer.
 CAUTION:
 - Keep side bearing outer races together with side bearing inner races. Do not mix them up.
 - Keep side bearing adjusting washers together with side bearings.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 8. Remove housing spacer.
- 9. Remove side bearing inner race with the puller (A) and base (B).

A: Puller [SST: ST33051001 (J-22888-20)]

B: Base [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)]

CAUTION:

- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- It is necessary to remove side bearing inner race except when it is replaced.
- 10. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on the differential case and drive gear.

CAUTION:

For matching marks, use paint. Never damage differential case and drive gear.

- 11. Remove the drive mounting gear bolts.
- 12. Tap the drive gear off the differential case using suitable tool. CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.

13. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-186</u>, <u>"Inspection"</u>.

Assembly

- 1. Apply thread locking sealant into the threaded holes of the drive gear and install the new drive gear bolts.
 - Use Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, "<u>Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants</u>".
 CAUTION:

Clean degrees drive gear back and threaded holes sufficiently.

2. Install the drive gear to differential case assembly. CAUTION:

Align the matching marks of differential case assembly and drive gear

3. Tighten the drive gear mounting bolts with the following procedure. CAUTION:

Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of mounting bolts.

a. Tighten the bolts in a crisscross fashion to the specified torque.

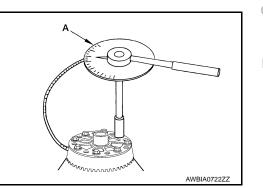
Drive gear mounting : 58.8 N•m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb) bolts tightening torque

b. Tighten the bolts additionally at the specified angle.

Drive gear mounting : 34 to 39 degree bolts tightening angle

CAUTION:

Check the tightening angle using the angle wrench (A) [SST: KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)]. Never make judgment by visual inspection.



Tool A Tool A Tool B Tool B Tool B Tool B Tool B Tool B PDIA0827E



Н

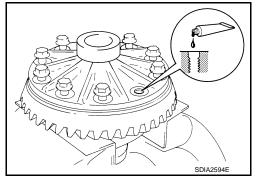
Κ

M

Ν

А





Matching marks

PDIA0496E

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4. Press side bearing inner races to the differential case with the drift (A) and the base (B).

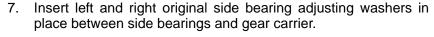
A: Drift [SST: ST33230000 (J-35867)]

B: Base [SST: ST33061000 (J-8107-2)]

CAUTION:

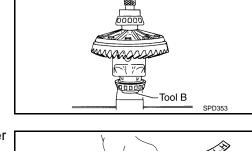
Never reuse side bearing inner races.

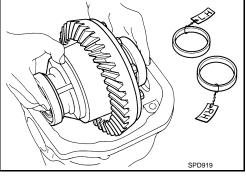
- 5. Install housing spacer.
- Install the differential case assembly with the side bearing outer races into the gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 - Never reuse side bearing outer race when replacing side bearing inner race (replace as a set).
 - Apply differential gear oil to the side bearings.

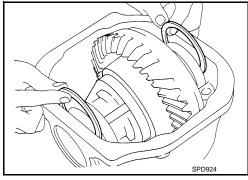


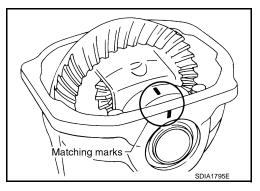
8. Install the side bearing caps with the matching marks aligned and tighten the side bearing cap bolts to the specified torque. CAUTION:

Align matching marks on bearing cap with that on gear carrier.









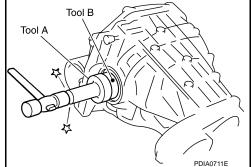
9. Install side oil seal (left side) until it becomes flush with the gear carrier with the drift (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)]

B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 ()]

CAUTION:

- Never reuse side oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.



Tool A

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, backlash, and total preload torque. Refer to DLN-183, "Adjustment".

Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.

- 11. Apply sealant to match surface of carrier cover.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants". CAUTION:

Remove any old sealant adhering to the mating surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to the application and mating surfaces.

- 12. Install the carrier cover to the gear carrier. Tighten the bolts to the specified torque.
- 13. Install side shaft. Refer to DLN-178, "Assembly".
- 14. Install bushing with drift (commercial service tool).

Adjustment

TOTAL PRELOAD TORQUE

- Install the differential side shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-178, "Assembly"</u>.
- 2. Rotate the drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
- Rotate the drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearings.
- 4. Measure total preload torque with the preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

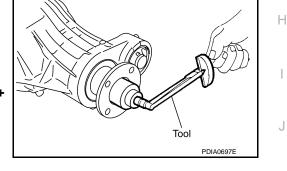
Total preload torque

: Refer to DLN-198, "Preload Torque".

NOTE:

Total preload torgue = Drive pinion bearing preload torgue + Side bearing preload torque

Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-180, "Disassembly"</u>.



• If the measured value is out of the specification, check and adjust each part. Adjust the drive pinion bearing preload torque first, then adjust the side bearing preload torque.

On drive pinion bearings:	Decrease the drive pinion bearing adjusting washer and drive pinion adjusting washer thickness. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	
On side bearings:	Increase the side bearing adjusting washer thickness. For se- lecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	
When the preload torque is s	small	
On drive pinion bearings:	Increase the drive pinion bearing adjusting washer and drive pinion adjusting washer thickness. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.	
On side bearings:	Decrease the side bearing adjusting washer thickness. For se-	

٢ PDIA0712E

INFOID:000000010262376

1.



DLN

F

Κ

А

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 2. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
- 3. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Drive gear runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Drive</u> Gear Runout".

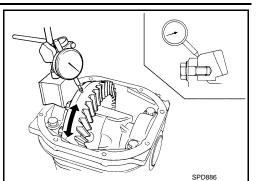
 If the runout is outside of the repair limit, check drive gear assembly condition; foreign material may be caught between the drive gear and differential case, or differential case or drive gear may be deformed.
 CAUTION:

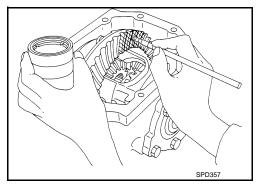
Replace drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

TOOTH CONTACT

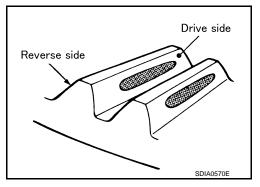
- 1. Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-180, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Apply red lead to the drive gear.

CAUTION: Apply red lead to both the faces of 3 to 4 gears at 4 locations evenly spaced on the drive gear.





 Rotate the drive gear back and forth several times. Then check for correct drive pinion to drive gear tooth contact as shown.
 CAUTION:
 Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.

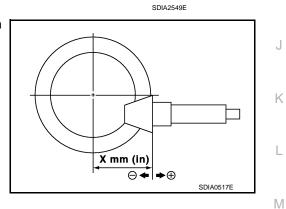


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

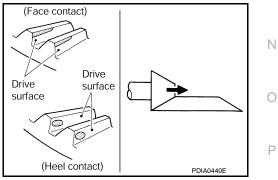
[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

	act condition	Drive pinio	n adjusting	Adjustment	Possible cause	ļ A
Drive side	Back side		tion value [mm (in)]	(Yes/No)		
Heel side Toe side	Toe side Heel side		+ 0.09 (+0.0035)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.	E
		Thicker	+ 0.06 (+0.0024)	fes	Occurrence of noise when accelerating.	(
			+0.03 (+0.0012)			DI
			0	No	-	E
			-0.03 (-0.0012)			F
California -		Thinner	- 0.06 (-0.0024)		Occurrence of noise at constant speed and decreasing speed.	(
	- Alle Care		-0.09 (-0.0035)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.	ŀ

4. If the tooth contact is improperly adjusted, adjust the drive pinion height (dimension X).



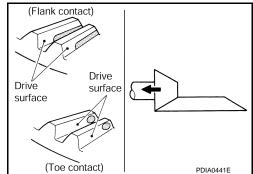
• If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), use a thicker drive pinion height adjusting washer to move drive pinion closer to the drive gear For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), use a thinner drive pinion height adjusting washer to move the drive pinion farther from the drive gear.
 For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.





BACKLASH

- 1. Remove carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-180, "Disassembly"</u>.
- Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

Backlash

: Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Back-</u> lash".

• If the backlash is outside of the specification, change the thickness of the side bearing adjusting washers.

When the backlash is large:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

If the backlash is less than specification:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive tooth side adjusting washer thicker by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

CAUTION:

Never change the total amount of washers as it changes the preload torque.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- · Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.
- If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is
 observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any cracks or damage on the surface of the tooth is found, replace.
- If any worn or chipped mark on the contact sides of the thrust washer is found, replace.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If it is chipped (by friction), damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

Oil Seal



INFOID:000000010262377

DLN-186

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >	[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]	
 Whenever disassembled, replace. If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is deterioration. 	etected on the lips, replace them.	А
Differential CaseClean up the disassembled parts.If any wear or crack on the contact sides of the differential case is foun	d, replace.	В
		С
		DL
		E
		F
		G
		F
		I
		J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

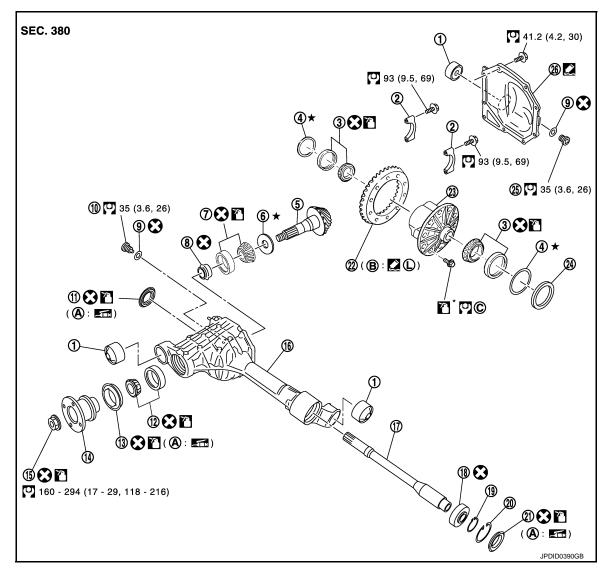
Ο

Ρ

DRIVE PINION

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262378



- 1. Bushing
- 4. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 7. Pinion rear bearing
- 10. Drain plug
- 13. Front oil seal
- 16. Gear carrier
- 19. Snap ring
- 22. Drive gear
- 25. Filler plug
- A: Oil seal lip

P: Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Apply multi-purpose grease.

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Drive pinion
- 8. Collapsible spacer
- 11. Side oil seal (left side)
- 14. Companion flange
- 17. Side shaft
- 20. Snap ring
- 23. Differential case assembly
- 26. Carrier cover
- B: Screw hole

- 3. Side bearing
- 6. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 9. Gasket
- 12. Pinion front bearing
- 15. Drive pinion lock nut
- 18. Side shaft bearing
- 21. Side oil seal (right side)
- 24. Housing spacer
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>181, "Assembly"</u>.

DLN-188

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

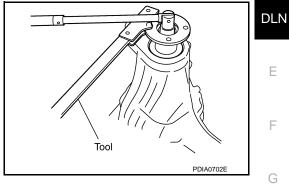
Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-22. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

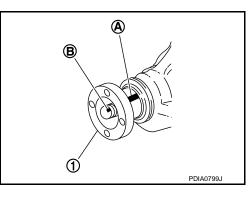
Disassembly

- 1. Remove the side shaft. Refer to DLN-177, "Disassembly".
- 2. Remove the differential assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-180, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 3. Remove the drive pinion lock nut with a flange wrench (commercial service tool).

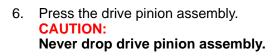


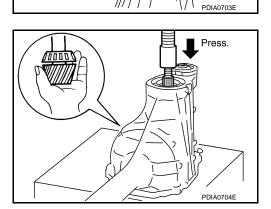
 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching, marks use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.



5. Remove the companion flange with the puller (commercial service tool).





INFOID:0000000010262379

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

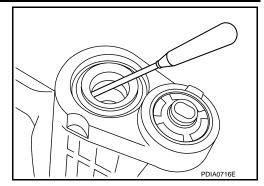
Ρ

В

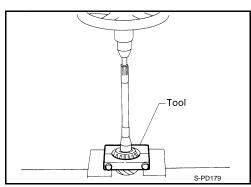
А

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Remove the front oil seal with a suitable tool.
 CAUTION: Never damage gear carrier.
- 8. Remove the drive pinion front bearing inner race.
- 9. Remove the collapsible spacer.



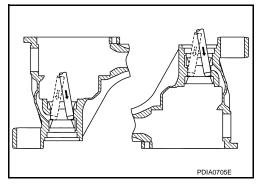
10. Remove the drive pinion rear bearing inner race and drive pinion height adjusting washer with the replacer (commercial service tool).



11. Remove the drive pinion front and rear bearing outer races by tapping them uniformly with a suitable tool. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.

12. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to <u>DLN-196.</u> <u>"Inspection"</u>.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

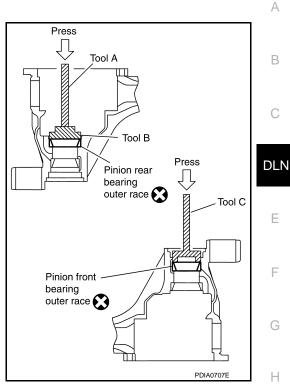
Assembly

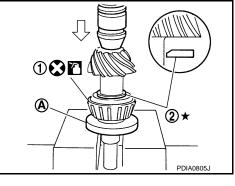
- 1. Install drive pinion rear bearing outer race and drive pinion front bearing outer race using drifts (A, B, and C).
 - A: Drift bar [SST: ST30611000 (J-25742-1)]
 - B: Drift [SST: ST30313000 (J-25742-3)]
 - C: Drift [SST: KV38100200 (J-26233)]

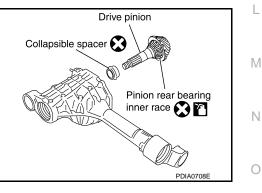
CAUTION:

- First tap the drive pinion bearing outer race until it becomes flush with the gear carrier.
- Never reuse drive pinion front and rear bearing outer race.
- Select pinion height adjusting washer. Refer to <u>DLN-193.</u> <u>"Adjustment"</u>.

- Install selected drive pinion height adjusting washer (2) to drive pinion. Press pinion rear bearing inner race (1) to it, using drift (A) [SST: ST30901000 (J-26010-01)].
 CAUTION:
 - Be careful of the direction of pinion height adjusting washer. (Assemble as shown in the figure.)
 - Never reuse pinion rear bearing inner race.







Ρ

Κ

Assemble collapsible spacer. CAUTION: Never reuse collapsible spacer.

- Assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.
 CAUTION:
 Apply gear oil to pinion rear bearing.
- Assemble pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly.

CAUTION:

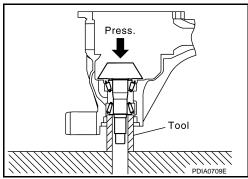
- Never reuse pinion front bearing inner race.
- Apply gear oil to pinion front bearing.

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

7. Using drift [SST: ST33200000 (J-26082)], press the pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion nut can be tightened.

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

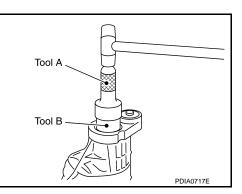


8. Install front oil seal as shown in figure with the drifts (A and B).

A: Drift [SST: ST30720000 (J-25405)] B: Drift [SST: ST27863000 (—)]

CAUTION:

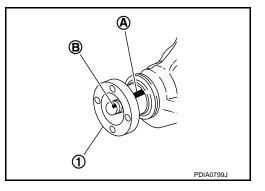
- Never reuse oil seal.
- When installing, never incline oil seal.
- Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.



9. Install companion flange.

NOTE:

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using flange wrench (A).

A: Flange wrench (commercial service tool)

B: Preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)]

CAUTION:

- Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of the drive pinion lock nut
- Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.
- 11. Tighten to drive pinion lock nut using flange wrench (commercial service tool), while adjusting pinion bearing preload torque using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Pinion bearing preload

: Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Pre-</u> load Torque".

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque first.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
- Install differential case assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-181, "Assem-bly"</u>.

CAUTION:

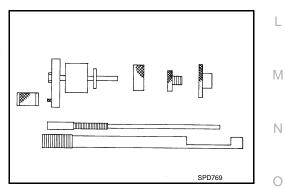
Never install carrier cover yet.

- Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash. Refer to <u>DLN-183.</u> <u>"Adjustment"</u>.
- 14. Install side shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-178, "Assembly"</u>.
- 15. Check and adjust companion flange runout. Refer to DLN-193, "Adjustment".
- 16. Check total preload torque. Refer to DLN-183, "Adjustment".
- 17. Install carrier cover. Refer to <u>DLN-181, "Assembly"</u>.

Adjustment

PINION GEAR HEIGHT

- 1. Make sure all parts are clean and that the bearings are well lubricated.
- Assemble the pinion gear bearings into the differential shim selector tool [SST: — (J-34309)].



wbiacklash. Refer to DLN-1

F

Н

Κ

Ρ

А

В

DLN

INFOID:0000000010262381

Revision: 2014 October

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Pinion front bearing; make sure the J-34309-3 pinion front bearing seat is secured tightly against the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Then turn the pinion front bearing pilot, J-34309-7, to secure the bearing in its proper position.
- Pinion rear bearing; the pinion rear bearing pilot, J-34309-8, is used to center the pinion rear bearing only. The pinion rear bearing locking seat, J-34309-4, is used to lock the bearing to the assembly.
- Installation of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16; place a suitable 2.5 mm (0.098 in) thick plain washer between J-34309-9 and J-34309-16. Both surfaces of J-34309-9 and J-34309-16 must be parallel with a clearance of 2.5 mm (0.098 in).
- 3. Install the pinion rear bearing inner race into gear carrier. Then place the pinion preload shim selector tool, J-34309-1, gauge screw assembly.

4. Assemble the pinion front bearing inner race and the J-34309-2 gauge anvil. Assemble them together with the J-34309-1 gauge screw in gear carrier. Make sure that the pinion height gauge plate, J-34309-16, turns a full 360 degrees. Tighten the two sections together by hand.

Measure the turning torgue at the end of the J-34309-2 gauge

anvil using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Turn the assembly several times to seat the bearings. 5.

tion

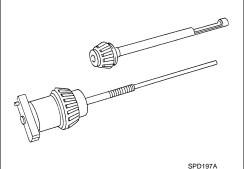
Turning torque specifica-

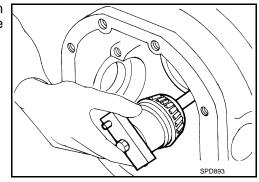
6.

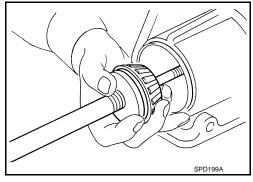
DLN-194

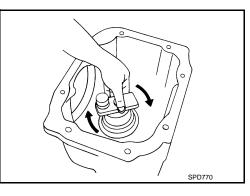
: 1.08 – 1.66 N·m (0.11 – 0.16 kg-m, 10 – 14 in-lb)

[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]







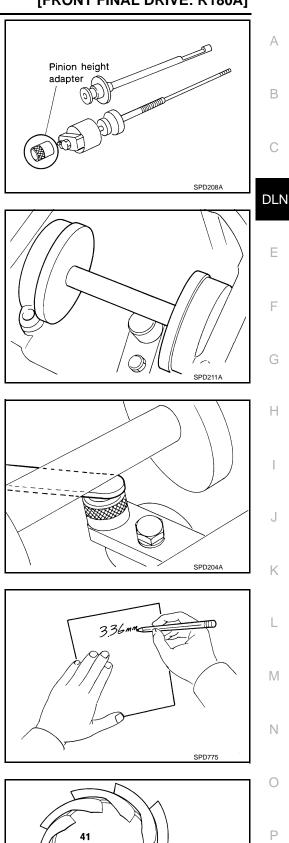


Tool PDIA0566E

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

 Place the J-34309-10 "R180A" pinion height adapter onto the gauge plate and tighten it by hand. CAUTION:

Make sure all machined surfaces are clean.



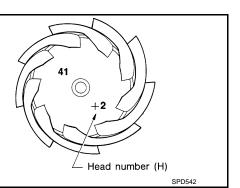
 Position the side bearing discs, J-25269-18, and arbor firmly into the side bearing bores. Install the bearing caps and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>DLN-188, "Exploded View"</u>.

Select the correct standard pinion height adjusting washer thickness. Select by using a standard gauge of 3 mm (0.12 in) and J-34309-101 feeler gauge. Measure the distance between the J-34309-11 pinion height adapter including the standard gauge and the arbor.

10. Write down exact measurement (the value of feeler gauge).

11. Correct the pinion height washer size by referring to the "pinion head number".

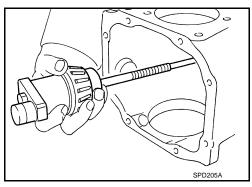
There are two numbers painted on the drive pinion. The first one refers to the drive pinion and drive gear as a matched set. This number should be the same as the number on the drive gear. The second number is the "pinion head height number". It refers to the ideal pinion height from standard for quietest operation. Use the following chart to determine the correct pinion height washer.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Pinion head height number	Add or remove from the standard pinion height ad- justing washer thickness measurement
- 6	Add 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)
- 5	Add 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
- 4	Add 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
- 3	Add 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
- 2	Add 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
- 1	Add 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
0	Use the selected washer thickness
+1	Subtract 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
+2	Subtract 0.02 mm (0.0008 in)
+3	Subtract 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
+4	Subtract 0.04 mm (0.0016 in)
+5	Subtract 0.05 mm (0.0020 in)
+6	Subtract 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)

- 12. Select the correct pinion height adjusting washer. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.
- 13. Remove the J-34309 differential shim selector tool from the final drive housing. Then disassemble to retrieve the pinion bearings.



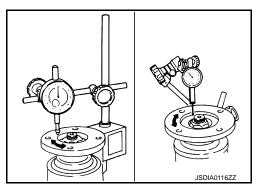
COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

- 1. Fit a dial indicator onto the companion flange face (inner side of the propeller shaft mounting bolt holes).
- 2. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Companion flange runout

: Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Com-</u> panion Flange Runout".

- 3. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of companion flange (socket diameter).
- 4. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.



Companion flange runout : Refer to <u>DLN-198, "Com-</u> panion Flange Runout".

- 5. If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- a. Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.
- b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- c. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.

Inspection

INFOID:0000000010262382

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.

Revision: 2014 October

DLN-196

2015 QX80

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >	[FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]	
 If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) gear and drive pinion as a set. 	noticeably, replace with new drive	A
 Bearing Clean up the disassembled parts. If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set). 	unusual noise from the bearing is	В
Oil SealWhenever disassembled, replace.If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is deterioration	cted on the lips, replace them.	С
 Companion Flange Clean up the disassembled parts. If any chipped mark [about 0.1 mm, (0.004 in)] or other damage on the opanion flange is found, replace. 	contact sides of the lips of the com-	DLN
		E
		F
		G
		Н
		I
		J
		K
		L
		Μ
		Ν
		0
		Ρ

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) D SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) [FRONT FINAL DRIVE: R180A]

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

INFOID:000000010262383

	4WD
Applied model	VK56VD
	A/T
Final drive model	R180A
Gear ratio	2.937
Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)	47/16
Oil capacity (Approx.) ℓ (US pt, Imp p	t) 0.75 (1-5/8, 1-3/8)
Number of pinion gears	4
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type	Collapsible

Drive Gear Runout

INFOID:000000010262384

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Drive gear back face runout	0.05 (0.0020)

Preload Torque

INFOID:000000010262385

Unit: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Item	Standard
Pinion bearing (P1)	1.08 – 1.66 (0.11 – 0.16, 10 – 14)
Side bearing (P2)	0.59 - 1.08 (0.06 - 0.11, 6 - 9)
Side bearing to pinion bearing (Total preload) (Total preload = P1 + P2)	1.67 – 2.74 (0.17 – 0.27, 15 – 24)

Backlash

INFOID:000000010262386

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard
Drive gear to drive pinion gear	0.10 – 0.15 (0.0039 – 0.0059)

Companion Flange Runout

INFOID:000000010262387

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Limit
Companion flange face	0.10 (0.004)
Inner side of the companion flange	0.10 (0.004)

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds. NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

 For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

 After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC. NOTE:

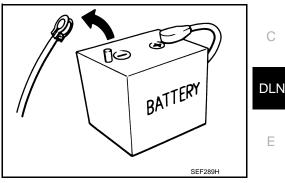
The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

Service Notice or Precautions for Rear Final Drive

- INFOID:0000000010262389 Check for the correct installation status prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they never interfere with the function of the parts when applied. Overhaul should be done in a clean work area, it is preferable to work in dustproof area. Before disassembly, using steam or white gasoline, completely remove sand and mud from the exterior of the unit, preventing them from entering into the unit during disassembly or assembly. Check appearance of the disassembled parts for damage, deformation, and unusual wear. Replace them with new ones, if necessary. Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time when the unit is disassembled. • In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, observe it. Clean and flush the parts sufficiently and blow-dry them. • Be careful not to damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces. • When applying sealant, remove the old sealant from the mounting surface; then remove any moisture, oil, and foreign materials from the application and mounting surfaces. Always use shop paper for cleaning the inside of components.
- Never use cotton gloves or shop rags to prevent entering of lint.
- During assembly, observe the specified tightening torgue, and apply new gear oil, petroleum jelly, or multipurpose grease as specified for each vehicle, if necessary.

А

С





н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000010262390

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here. Tool number Description (TechMate No.) Tool name KV40104100 Removing side flange ____ () Attachment ZZA0804D ST36230000 Removing side flange (J-25840-A) Sliding hammer Ð අ ZZA0803D ST3127S000 Measuring pinion bearing preload and total (J-25765-A) preload Preload gauge ZZA0806D KV381054S0 Removing front oil seal (J-34286) Puller ZZA0601D ST15310000 Installing front oil seal (J-25640-B) Drift a: 96 mm (3.78 in) dia. b: 84 mm (3.31 in) dia. S-NT673 KV38108000 Installing side flange (_) Protector S-NT129

PREPARATION

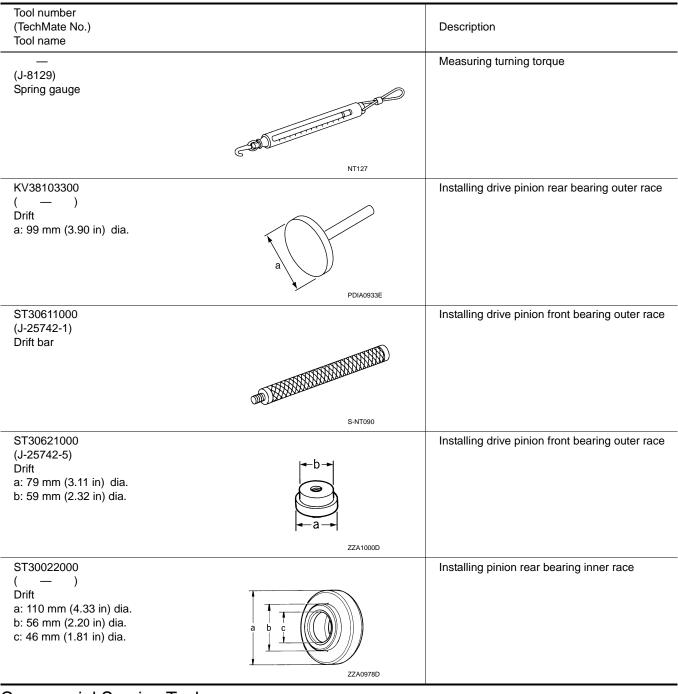
< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

-REFARATION >		[]	-
Fool number TechMate No.) Fool name		Description	_
GT35271000 J26091) Drift a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia.		Installing side oil seal	-
b: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia.			
() (4 0 4 4 4 0 0	ZZA1143D		D
(V10111100 J-37228) Seal cutter		Removing carrier cover	
	S-NT046		
V38100800 J-25604-01)		Securing unit assembly	-
stachment stachment stachment (21.30 in) stachment (7.87 in)	A		
	B CORDOD SDIA0267E		
T33051001 I-22888-20) uller	JUNZUL	Removing side bearing inner race	_
ullei	ý fj		
	PDIA0747J		_
(V40104730 —)		Removing and installing side bearing inner race	
prift : 53.7 mm (2.11 in) dia.			
: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	a b		
	S-NT108		
V10112100 3T-8653-A) ngle wrench		Tightening the drive gear mounting bolt	-
- 3			
	ZZA0120D		
T01550002 —)	22401200	Installing side bearing inner race	-
, 65 mm (2.56 in) dia.	TTATATA AND		
: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. : 40 mm (1.57 in) dia.	TTTO DEMENSION		

PREPARATION

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



Commercial Service Tool

< PREPARATION >

INFOID:000000010262391

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Tool name		Description
lange wrench		Removing and installing drive pinion lock nut
	8	
	0	
	NT035	
Puller		Removing companion flange
	ZZA0119D	
Sliding hammer		Removing differential case assembly
	NT125	
Puller		Removing drive pinion rear bearing inner rac
	ZZA0700D	
Spacer		Installing drive pinion front bearing inner race
a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.	b	
c: 30 mm (1.18 in)		
	C C	
	a ZZA1133D	
Power tool		Loosing nuts and bolts
	The second second	
	PBIC0190E	

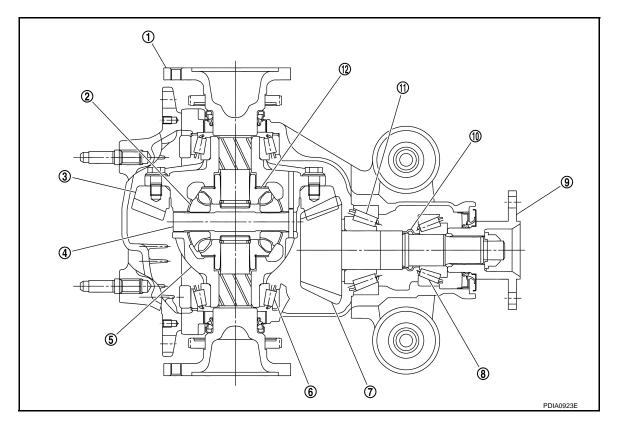
Ρ

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000010262392

CROSS-SECTIONAL VIEW



- 1. Side flange
- 4. Pinion mate shaft
- 7. Drive pinion
- 10. Collapsible spacer
- 2. Pinion mate gear
- 5. Differential case
- 8. Pinion front bearing
- 11. Pinion rear bearing
- 3. Drive gear
- 6. Side bearing
- 9. Companion flange
- 12. Side gear

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING [REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

INFOID:000000010262393 В

А

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

0

Ρ

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE REAR DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL

Inspection

OIL LEAKAGE

Check that differential gear oil is not leaking from the rear final drive assembly or around it.

OIL LEVEL

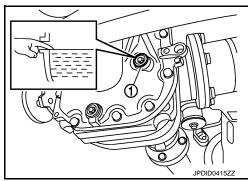
• Remove filler plug (1) and check oil level from filler plug mounting hole as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never start engine while checking oil level.

• Set a gasket on filler plug and install it on final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-216. "Exploded View"</u>.

CAUTION: Never reuse gasket.



INFOID:000000010262395

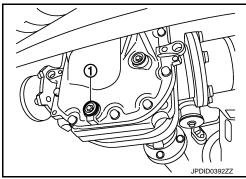
INFOID:000000010262396

INFOID:000000010262394

Draining

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Remove drain plug (1) and drain gear oil.
- Set a gasket on drain plug and install it to final drive assembly and tighten to the specified torque. Refer to <u>DLN-216</u>, "Exploded <u>View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Never reuse gasket.

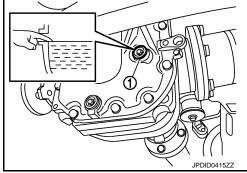


Refilling

1. Remove filler plug (1). Fill with new gear oil until oil level reaches the specified level near filler plug mounting hole.

Oil grade and viscosity : Refer to MA-15, "FOR

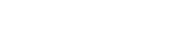
NORTH AMERICA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for NORTH AMERICA), <u>MA-16, "FOR</u> <u>MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants"</u> (for MEXICO). : Refer to <u>DLN-235, "General</u> Specification".



Oil capacity

 After refilling oil, check oil level. Set a gasket to filler plug, then install it to final drive assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-216. "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION: Never resurce casket

Never reuse gasket.

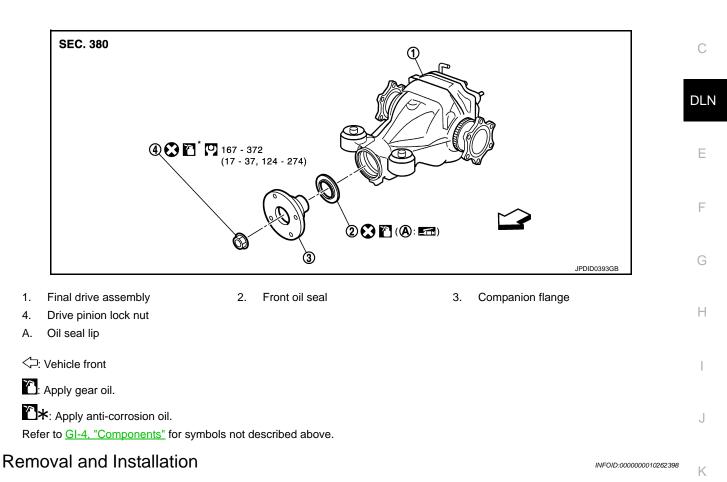


REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262397 B

А



REMOVAL

CAUTION:

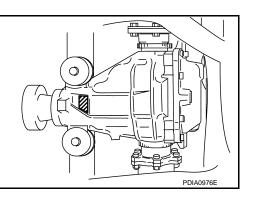
Verify identification stamp of replacement frequency put in the lower part of gear carrier to determine replacement for collapsible spacer when replacing front oil seal. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal". If collapsible spacer replacement is necessary, remove final drive assembly and disassemble it to replace front oil seal and collapsible spacer.

The reuse of collapsible spacer is prohibited in principle. However, it is reusable on a one-time basis only in cases when replacing front oil seal.

Identification Stamp of Replacement Frequency of Front Oil Seal

- The diagonally shaded area in the figure shows stamping point for replacement frequency of front oil seal.
- The following table shows if collapsible spacer replacement is needed before replacing front oil seal.
 When collapsible spacer replacement is required, disassemble final drive assembly to replace collapsible spacer and front oil seal.
 Refer to <u>DLN-230</u>, "Disassembly".

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement
No stamp	Not required



Ν

L

Μ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Stamp	collapsible spacer replacement	
"0" or "0" on the far right of stamp	Required	
"01" or "1" on the far right of stamp	Not required	

CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

• After replacing front oil seal, make a stamping on the stamping point in accordance with the table below in order to identify replacement frequency.

CAUTION:

Make a stamping from left to right.

Stamp before stamping	Stamping on the far right	Stamping
No stamp	0	0
"0" (Front oil seal was replaced once.)	1	01
"01" (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010
"0" is on the far right. (Only front oil seal was replaced last time.)	1	01
"1" is on the far right. (Collapsible spacer and front oil seal were replaced last time.)	0	010

1. Make a judgment if a collapsible spacer replacement is required.

- Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-206, "Draining"</u>.
- 3. Remove the drive shafts from final drive. Then suspend it by wire, etc. Refer to <u>RAX-10, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

)]

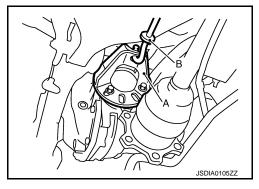
- Remove the side flange using attachment (A) and sliding hammer (B).
 - A : Attachment [SST: KV40104100 (—
 - B : Sliding hammer [SST: ST36230000 (J-25840-A)]

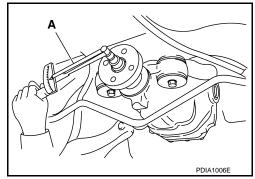
NOTE:

Circular clip installation position: Side flange

- Remove the rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-155, "Removal</u> and Installation" (2WD), <u>DLN-146, "Removal and Installation"</u> (4WD).
- Measure the total preload torque with the preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].
 NOTE:

Record the total preload torque measurement.



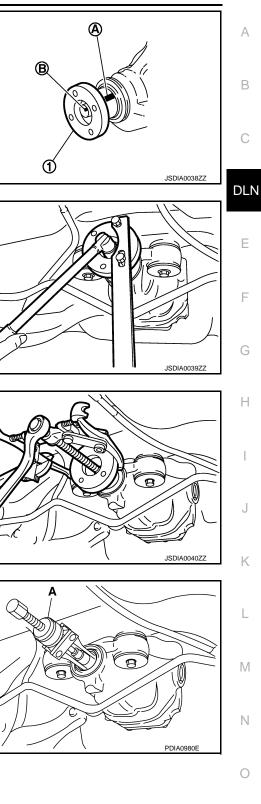


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Put matching mark (B) on the end of the drive pinion. The matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

For matching mark, use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion.

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



8. Remove the drive pinion lock nut using a flange wrench (commercial service tool).

9. Remove the companion flange using a puller (commercial service tool).

10. Remove the front oil seal using the puller (A) [SST: KV381054S0 (J-34286)].

Ρ

INSTALLATION

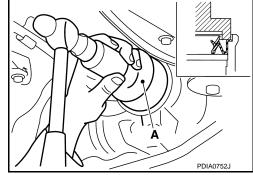
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new front oil seal. 1. Then drive the new front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier using the drift (A) [SST: ST15310000 (J-25640-B)].

CAUTION:

- Never reuse front oil seal.
- Never incline the new front oil seal when installing.





Align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching 2. mark (A) of companion flange (1), and then install the companion flange.

- Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of new drive pin-3. ion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using a flange wrench (commercial service tool).
 - А : Preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)]

CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

Tighten drive pinion lock nut within the limits of specified torque 4. so as to keep the pinion bearing preload within a standard values, using the preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque

: A value that add 0.1 - 0.4N·m (0.01 – 0.04 kg-m, 0.9 – 3.5 in-lb) to the measured value before removing.

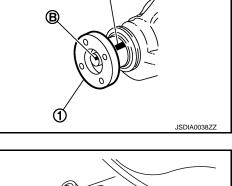
CAUTION:

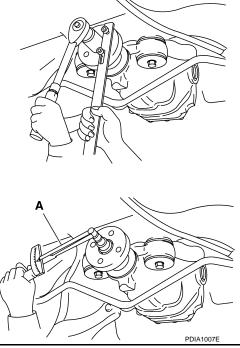
- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torgue first.
- If the preload torque exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- 5. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of companion flange (socket diameter).
- Rotate companion flange to check for runout. 6.

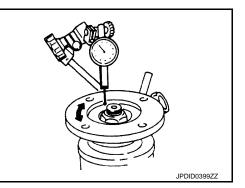
Companion flange runout

: Refer to DLN-235, "Companion Flange Runout".

- If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.
- Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.







< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

- If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.
- Make a stamping for identification of front oil seal replacement frequency. Refer to "Identification stamp of replacement frequency of front oil seal".
 CAUTION:

Make a stamping after replacing front oil seal.

- Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to <u>DLN-155, "Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>DLN-146, "Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD).
- 9. Install side flange with the following procedure.
- a. Attach the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to side oil seal.
- b. After the side flange is inserted and the serrated part of side gear has engaged the serrated part of flange, remove the protector.
- c. Put a suitable drift on the center of side flange, then drive it until sound changes.

NOTE:

When installation is completed, driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound that seems to affect the whole final drive.

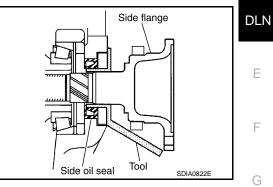
d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.

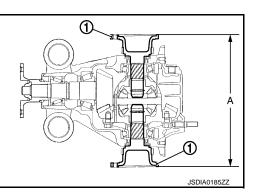
Standard

Α

: 342.2 mm (13.47 in)

- 10. Install drive shaft. Refer to RAX-10, "Removal and Installation".
- 11. Refill gear oil to the final drive and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> <u>206, "Refilling"</u>.
- 12. Check the final drive for oil leakage. Refer to <u>DLN-206, "Inspec-</u> tion".





Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

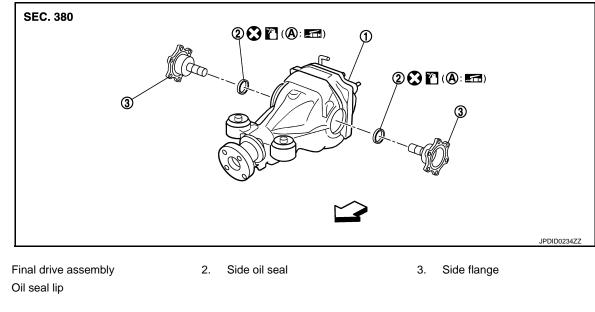
Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262399

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



C: Apply anti-corrosion oil.

: Apply gear oil.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010262400

REMOVAL

1.

Α.

- 1. Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>DLN-206, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Remove the drive shaft from the rear final drive assembly. Refer to <u>RAX-10, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

)]

 Remove the side flange using attachment (A) and sliding hammer (B).

A : Attachment [SST: KV40104100 (—

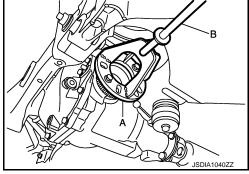
: Sliding hammer [SST: ST36230000 (J-25840-A)]

в NOTE:

Circular clip installation position: Side flange side

 Remove the side oil seal using a suitable tool.
 CAUTION: Never damage gear carrier.

- - -



INSTALLATION

SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Install side oil seal until it becomes flush with the case end, 1. using the drift (A) [SST: ST35271000 (J-26091)]. **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse side oil seal.
 - Never incline the new side oil seal when installing.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease to the lips of the new side oil seal.
- 2. Install the side flange with the following procedure.
- Install the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to the side a. oil seal as shown.
- b. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the Tool.
- c. Drive in the side flange using suitable tool.

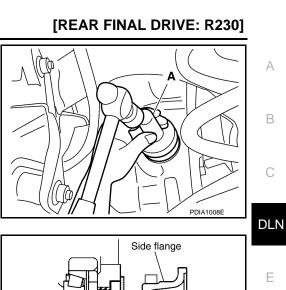
NOTE:

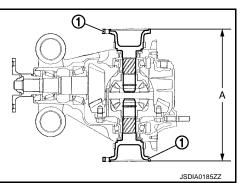
Installation is completed when the driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound which seems to affect the whole rear final drive assembly.

d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.

Α : 342.2 mm (13.47 in)

- Install drive shaft. Refer to RAX-10, "Removal and Installation". 3.
- Refill gear oil to final drove and check oil level. Refer to <u>DLN-</u> 206, "Refilling".
- When oil leaks while removing, check oil level after the installation. Refer to DLN-206, "Inspection".





Tool

SDIA0822E

Side oil seal

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

А

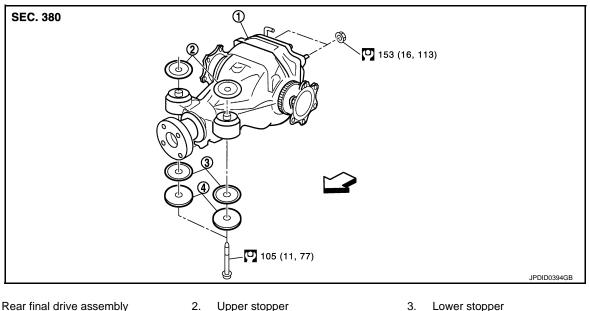
В

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION **REAR FINAL DRIVE**

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262401



- Rear final drive assembly 1.
- 4. Washer

C: Vehicle front

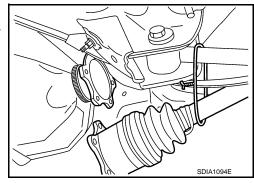
Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010262402

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove spare tire.
- Remove rear propeller shaft from the final drive. Refer to <u>DLN-155. "Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), 2. DLN-146, "Removal and Installation" (4WD).
- Remove drive shaft from final drive with power tool. Then sus-3. pend it by wire, etc. Refer to RAX-10, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove breather hose from the final drive. 4.



< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Set a suitable jack to rear final drive assembly. **CAUTION:**

Never place a jack under the rear cover (aluminum case).

Remove the mounting bolts and nuts connecting to the suspension member with power tool. And then, remove rear final drive assembly.

CAUTION:

Secure rear final drive assembly to a suitable jack while removing it.

INSTALLATION

Note the following, and installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Ε Check that there are no pinched or restricted areas on the breather hose caused by bending or winding when installing it.

• In (A) position, install the breather hose (1) until dimension (D) shown as follows.

C: Vehicle front

D : 20 mm (0.79 in)

CAUTION:

- Never reuse hose clamp.
- Install the hose clamp, with the tab facing downward.
- In (B) position, install the breather hose (2) until hose reaches the plane tube surface connector.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse hose clamp.
 - Install the hose clamp, with the tab facing rightward and upward direction of the vehicle at 45°.
- In (C) position, install the breather hose (2) until dimension (E) shown as follows.

E : 20 mm (0.79 in)

• Install breather hose (1) and (2), breather tube (3) and metal connector (4) as shown in the figure.

C: Vehicle front

- Fix breather hose (2) with clip in (A) position **CAUTION:**

Never reuse clip.

- Install metal connector (4) to rear cover with a part to insert breather hose with facing vehicle left. **CAUTION:**

Never reuse metal connector.

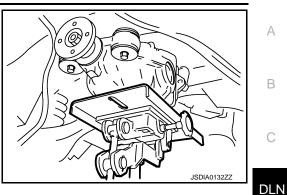
- Fix a point with paint mark (B) of breather tube (3) in (C) position.
- Fix breather tube (3) in (D) position.
- When oil leaks while removing final drive assembly, check oil level after the installation. Refer to DLN-206, "Inspection".

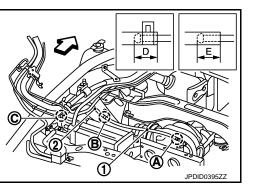
DLN-215

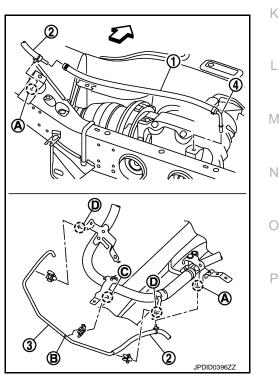
[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



L







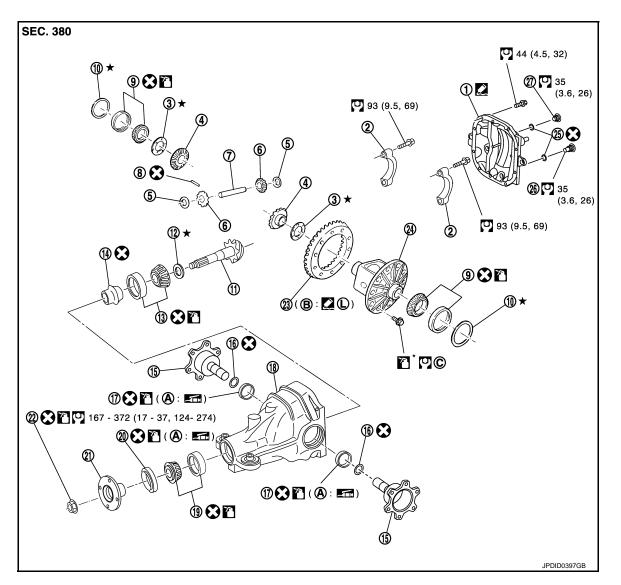
Н

F

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262403



- 1. Rear cover
- 4. Side gear
- 7. Pinion mate shaft
- 10. Side bearing adjusting washer
- 13. Pinion rear bearing
- 16. Circlip
- 19. Pinion front bearing
- 22. Drive pinion lock nut
- 25. Gasket
- A. Oil seal lip

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Pinion mate thrust washer
- 8. Lock pin
- 11. Drive pinion
- 14. Collapsible spacer
- 17. Side oil seal
- 20. Front oil seal
- 23. Drive gear
- 26. Drain plug
- B. Screw hole

- 3. Side gear thrust washer
- 6. Pinion mate gear
- 9. Side bearing
- 12. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 15. Side flange
- 18. Gear carrier
- 21. Companion flange
- 24. Differential case
- 27. Filler plug
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-219. "Assembly"</u>.

Apply gear oil.
Apply anti-corrosion oil.

Revision: 2014 October

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

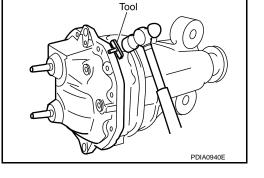


D: Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products</u> and <u>Sealants</u>".

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols not described above.

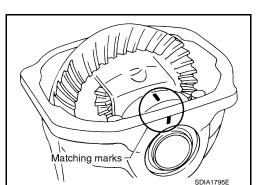
Disassembly

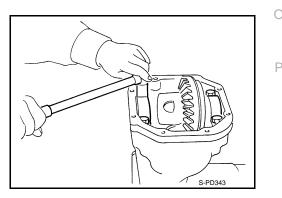
- 1. Drain gear oil, if necessary.
- 2. Remove side flanges.
- 3. Remove rear cover mounting bolts.
- Remove rear cover to insert the seal cutter [SST: KV10111100 (J-37228)] between gear carrier and rear cover.
 CAUTION:
 - Never damage the mating surface.
 - Never insert flat-bladed screwdriver, this may damage the mating surface.



5. Using spacers, mount carrier on the attachment (A) [SST: KV38100800 (J-25604-01)].

- 6. For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one side of the bearing cap.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - For matching marks, use paint. Never damage bearing caps and gear carrier.
 - Bearing caps are manufactured as integral molding. Use the matching marks to them in their original positions.
- 7. Remove bearing caps.





INFOID:000000010262404

С

DLN

F

Н

Κ

Μ

Ν

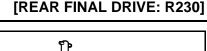
JSDIA0041ZZ

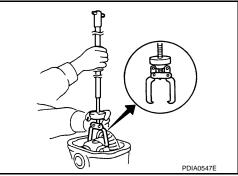
А

В

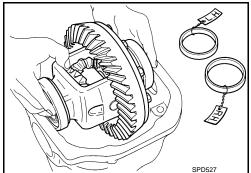
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

8. Lift differential case assembly out with a sliding hammer (commercial service tool).





 Keep side bearing outer races together with inner race. Never mix them up.
 Also, keep side bearing adjusting washers together with bearings.

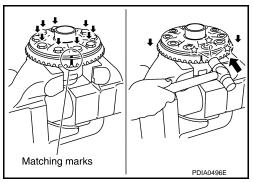


- For proper reinstallation, paint matching marks on one differential case assembly.
 CAUTION:
 For matching marks, use paint. Never damage differential

For matching marks, use paint. Never damage differentia case and drive gear.

- 11. Remove drive gear mounting bolts.
- 12. Tap drive gear off differential case assembly with a soft hammer. CAUTION:

Tap evenly all around to keep drive gear from bending.



- Remove side bearing inner race with puller (A) and base (B). To prevent damage to bearing, engage puller jaws in groove ((-)).
 - A : Puller [SST: ST33051001 (J-22888-20)]
 - B : Base [SST: KV40104730 ()]

CAUTION:

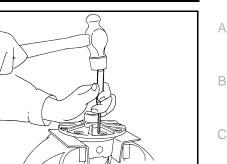
- To prevent damage to the side bearing and drive gear, place copper plates between these parts and vise.
- It is not necessary to remove side bearing inner race except when it is replaced.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

14. Remove pinion mate shaft.

13. Remove lock pin of pinion mate shaft with a punch from drive gear side.

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

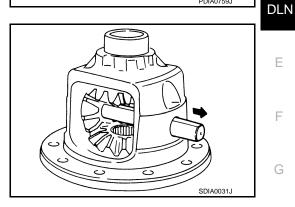


PDIA0759J

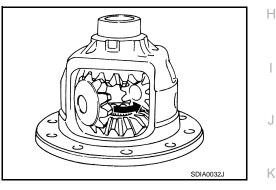
INFOID:000000010262405

Ε

F

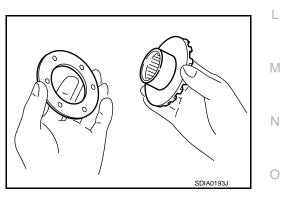


- 15. Turn pinion mate gear, then remove pinion mate gear, pinion mate thrust washer, side gear and side gear thrust washer from differential case.
- 16. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to DLN-228, "Inspection".



Assembly

1. Install side gear thrust washers with the same thickness as the ones installed prior to disassembly or reinstall the old ones on the side gears.



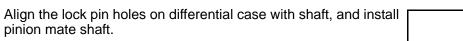
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4.

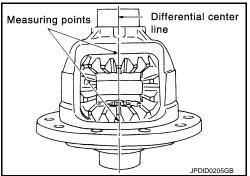
2. Install side gears and thrust washers into differential case. CAUTION:

Make sure that the circular clip is installed to side gears.

3. Align 2 pinion mate gears in diagonally opposite positions, then rotate and install them into differential case after installing thrust washer to pinion mate gear.



- 5. Measure side gear end play. If necessary, select the appropriate side gear thrust washers.
- a. Place differential case straight up so that side gear to be measured comes upward.



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

SDIA2025E

SDIA0195J

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

b. Using feeler gauge, measure the clearance between side gear back and differential case at 3 different points, while rotating side gear. Average the 3 readings, and then measure the clearance of the other side as well.

Standard

Side gear back clearance

: Refer to <u>DLN-235, "Side</u> <u>Gear Clearance"</u>.

CAUTION:

To prevent side gear from tilting, insert feeler gauges with the same thickness from both sides.

c. If the back clearance is outside the specification, use a thicker/ thinner side gear thrust washer to adjust. For selecting thrust washer, refer to the latest parts information.

When the back clearance	Use a thicker thrust wash-
is large:	er.
When the back clearance	Use a thinner thrust wash-
is small:	er.

CAUTION:

Select a side gear thrust washer for right and left individually.

 Drive a lock pin into pinion mate shaft, using a punch. Make sure lock pin is flush with differential case.
 CAUTION: Never reuse lock pin.

7. Apply thread locking sealant into the thread hole of drive gear.
Use Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, "<u>Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants</u>".

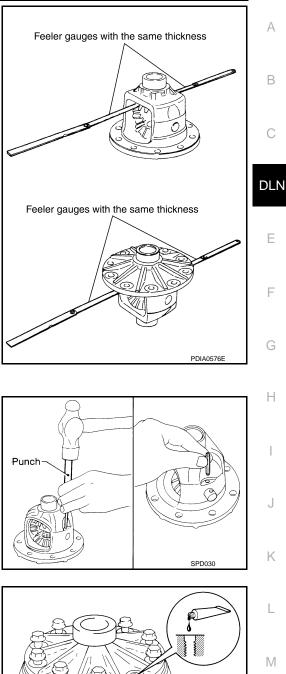
CAUTION:

Clean and degrease drive gear back and threaded holes sufficiently.

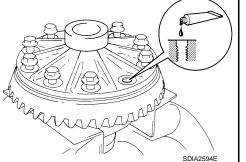
- Install drive gear to differential case.
 CAUTION: Align the matching marks of differential case and drive gear.
- Tighten the mounting bolts with the following procedure.
 CAUTION:
 Apply anti-corrosin oil to the thread and seat of mounting bolts.
- a. Tighten the bolts in a crisscross fashion to the specified torque.

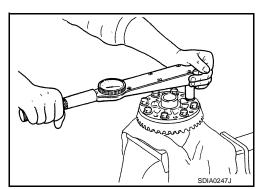
Drive gear mounting : 78.5 N•m (8.0 kg-m, 58 ft-lb) bolts tightening torque

b. Tighten the bolts additionally to the specified angle.



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]





Revision: 2014 October

DLN-221

2015 QX80

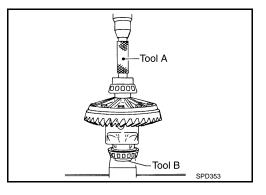
Ν

Drive gear mounting : 31 to 36 degree bolts tightening angle

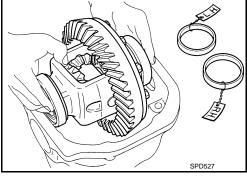
CAUTION:

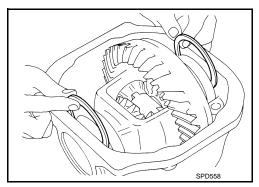
Check the tightening angle using the angle wrench [SST: KV10112100 (BT-8653-A)]. Never make judgment by visual inspection.

- 10. Press side bearing inner races to differential case, using the drifts (A and B).
 - A : Drift [SST: ST01550002 ()]
 - B : Drift [SST: KV40104730 ()]
 - **CAUTION:** Never reuse side bearing inner race.



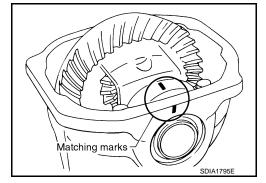
- Install differential case assembly with side bearing outer races into gear carrier.
 Measure side bearing preload. If necessary select the appropri-
- 12. Measure side bearing preload. If necessary, select the appropriate side bearing adjusting washers. Refer to <u>DLN-223</u>, "Adjust-<u>ment"</u>.





 Insert selected left and right side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier. Refer to <u>DLN-223</u>. "Adjustment".

- 14. Align matching marks on bearing cap with that on gear carrier.
- 15. Install bearing caps and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Using the drift [SST: ST35271000 (J-26091)], drive side oil seals until it becomes flush with the case end. CAUTION:
 - Never reuse oil seal.
 - When installing, never incline oil seal.
 - Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.
- Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and total preload torque. Refer to <u>DLN-223. "Adjustment"</u>.

Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.

- 18. Apply sealant to mating surface of rear cover.
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>. CAUTION:

Remove old sealant adhering to mounting surfaces. Also remove any moisture, oil, or foreign material adhering to application and mounting surfaces.

- 19. Install rear cover on gear carrier and tighten mounting bolts.
- 20. Install side flange with the following procedure.
- Attach the protector [SST: KV38108000 ()] to side oil seal.
- b. After the side flange is inserted and the serrated part of side gear has engaged the serrated part of flange, remove the protector.
- c. Insert the side flange until the serrated part of the side flange has engaged the serrated part of the side gear and remove the protector.

NOTE:

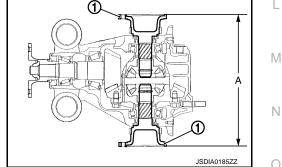
When installation is completed, driving sound of the side flange turns into a sound that seems to affect the whole final drive.

d. Confirm that the dimension of the side flanges (1) installation measurement (A) in the figure comes into the following.

Standard

Α

: 342.2 mm (13.47 in)



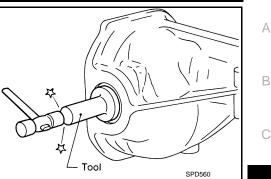
Adjustment

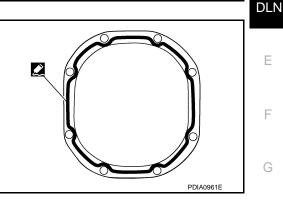
TOTAL PRELOAD TORQUE

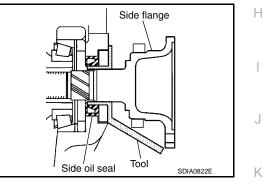
Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

- 1. Secure final drive assembly onto an attachment [SST: KV38100800 (--)].
- 2. Remove side flanges.
- 3. Rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise and rotation malfunction.
- 4. Rotate drive pinion at least 20 times to check for smooth operation of the bearing.

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]







DLN-223

INFOID:000000010262406

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

5. Measure total preload with the preload gauge (A) [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Total preload torque

: Refer to <u>DLN-235, "Pre-</u> load Torque".

NOTE:

Total preload torque = Pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque

• If measured value is out of the specification, disassemble it to check and adjust each part. Adjust the pinion bearing preload and side bearing preload.

Adjust the pinion bearing preload first, then adjust the side bearing preload.

When the preload torque is large

On pinion bearings: Replace the collapsible spacer.

On side bearings:

Use thinner side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to

each side. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

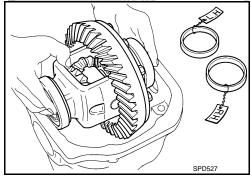
When the preload is small

On pinion bearings:Tighten the drive pinion lock nut.On side bearings:Use thicker side bearing adjusting washers by the same amount to
each side. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts in-

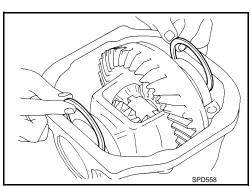
formation. SIDE BEARING PRELOAD

Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

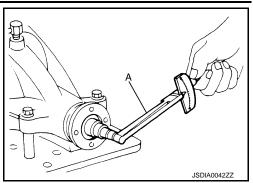
- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to <u>DLN-217, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Make sure all parts are clean. Also, make sure the bearings are well lubricated with gear oil.
- 3. Place the differential case, with side bearings and bearing races installed, into gear carrier.



4. Insert left and right original side bearing adjusting washers in place between side bearings and gear carrier.



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



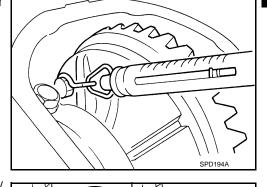
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 5. Install bearing caps in their correct locations and tighten bearing cap mounting bolts.
- Turn the carrier several times to seat the bearings.

7. Measure the turning torque of the carrier at the drive gear mounting bolts with a spring gauge [SST: (J-8129)].

Specification

: 34.2 – 39.2 N (3.5 – 4.0 kg, 7.7 – 8.8 lb) of pulling force at the drive gear bolt



kg

F

Н

Κ

L

5 kg

SPD772

If the turning torque is outside the specification, use a thicker/ 8 thinner side bearing adjusting washer to adjust. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

> If the turning torque is less Use a thicker thrust washthan the specified range: er. If the turning torque is greater than the specificaer. tion:

Use a thinner thrust wash-

CAUTION:

Select a side bearing adjusting washer for right and left individually.

9. Record the total amount of washer thickness required for the correct carrier side bearing preload.

DRIVE GEAR RUNOUT

- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to DLN-217, "Disassembly".
- Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear back face.
- 3. Rotate the drive gear to measure runout.

Drive gear runout

: Refer to DLN-235, "Drive Gear Runout".

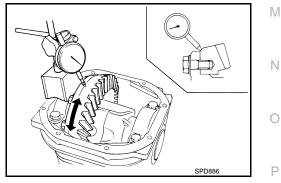
• If the runout is outside of the repair limit, check drive gear assembly condition; foreign material may be caught between drive gear and differential case, or differential case or drive gear may be deformed, etc. CAUTION:

Replace drive gear and drive pinion gear as a set.

TOOTH CONTACT

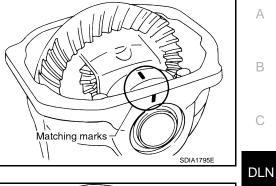
Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

Remove rear cover. Refer to DLN-217, "Disassembly". 1



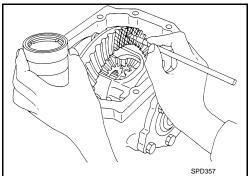
2015 QX80

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



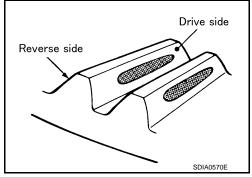
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Apply red lead to drive gear.
 CAUTION:
 Apply red lead to both the faces of 3 to 4 gears at 4 locations evenly spaced on drive gear.



 Rotate drive gear back and forth several times, check drive pinion gear to drive gear tooth contact.
 CAUTION:

Check tooth contact on drive side and reverse side.



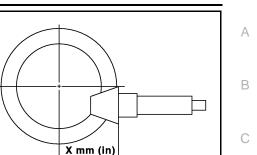
Тоо	th conta	act condition	Pinion heigh washer sele		Adjustment	Possible cause
Drive side		Back side	washer sele	[mm (in)]	(Yes/No)	
Heel side To	oe side	Toe side Heel side		+0.06 (+0.0024)	Yes	Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.
			Thicker	+0.04 (+0.0016)	163	Occurrence of noise when accelerating.
				+0.02 (+0.0008)		
				0	Νο	_
				-0.02 (-0.0008)		
(****)			Thinner	-0.04 (-0.0016)	Yes	Occurrence of noise at constant speed and decreasing speed.
				-0.06 (-0.0024)		Occurrence of noise and scoring sound in all speed ranges.

JPDID0398GB

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

4. If tooth contact is improperly adjusted, follow the procedure below to adjust the pinion height [dimension (X)].

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



SDIA0517E

DLN

Е

F

Κ

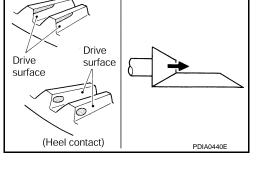
L

• If the tooth contact is near the face (face contact), or near the heel (heel contact), thicken pinion height adjusting washers to move drive pinion closer to drive gear.

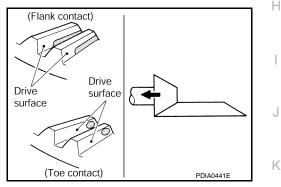
For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

• If the tooth contact is near the flank (flank contact), or near the toe (toe contact), thin pinion height adjusting washers to move drive pinion farther from drive gear.

For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



(Face contact)



BACKLASH

Before inspection and adjustment, drain gear oil.

- 1. Remove rear cover. Refer to DLN-217, "Disassembly".
- 2. Fit a dial indicator to the drive gear face to measure the backlash.

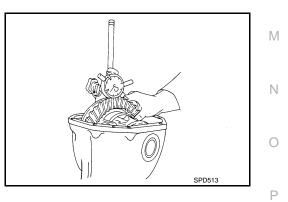
Backlash

: Refer to DLN-235, "Backlash".

• If the backlash is outside of the specified value, change the thickness of side bearing adjusting washer.

When the backlash is large:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thicker, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thinner by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.



< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

When the backlash is small:

Make drive gear back side adjusting washer thinner, and drive gear tooth side adjusting washer thicker by the same amount. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

CAUTION:

Never change the total amount of washers as it changes the bearing preload.

Inspection

INFOID:000000010262407

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- · Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.
- If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Side Gear and Pinion Mate Gear

- · Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any cracks or damage on the surface of the tooth is found, replace.

• If any worn or chipped mark on the contact sides of the thrust washer is found, replace.

Side Gear Thrust Washer and Pinion Mate Thrust Washer

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If it is chipped (by friction), damaged, or unusually worn, replace.

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them.

Differential case

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any wear or crack on the contact sides of the differential case is found, replace.

DRIVE PINION

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010262408

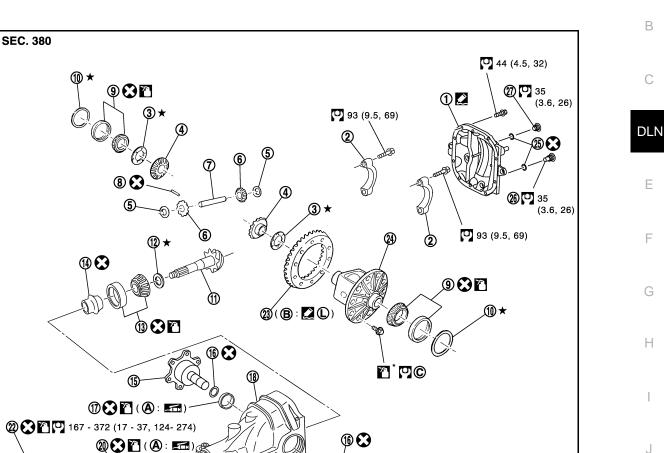
А

Κ

L

Μ

Ρ



- 1. Rear cover
- 4. Side gear
- 7. Pinion mate shaft
- 10. Side bearing adjusting washer

മ

- 13. Pinion rear bearing
- 16. Circlip
- 19. Pinion front bearing
- 22. Drive pinion lock nut
- 25. Gasket
- A. Oil seal lip

- 2. Bearing cap
- 5. Pinion mate thrust washer

1 (🙆 : 📼)

8. Lock pin

๎ฃ♥2

- 11. Drive pinion
- 14. Collapsible spacer
- 17. Side oil seal
- 20. Front oil seal
- 23. Drive gear
- 26. Drain plug
- B. Screw hole

3. Side gear thrust washer

JPDID0397GB

- 6. Pinion mate gear
- 9. Side bearing
- 12. Pinion height adjusting washer
- 15. Side flange
- 18. Gear carrier
- 21. Companion flange
- 24. Differential case
- 27. Filler plug
- C. Comply with the assembly procedure when tightening. Refer to <u>DLN-219, "Assembly"</u>.

: Apply gear oil.

Apply anti-corrosion oil.

2: Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

Revision: 2014 October

DLN-229

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

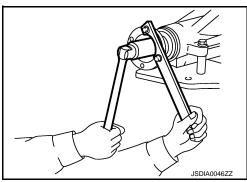
Apply Genuine High Strength Thread Locking Sealant or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products</u> and Sealants".

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols not described above.

Disassembly

INFOID:000000010262409

- 1. Remove differential case assembly. Refer to <u>DLN-217, "Disassembly"</u>.
- 2. Remove drive pinion lock nut with the flange wrench (commercial service tool).



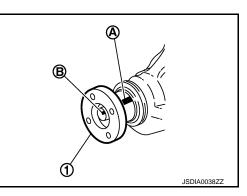
 Put matching mark (B) on the end of drive pinion. The matching mark should be in line with the matching mark (A) on companion flange (1).
 CAUTION:

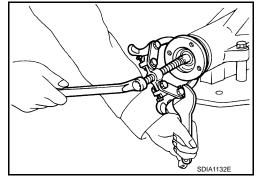
For matching mark, use paint. Never damage companion flange and drive pinion. NOTE:

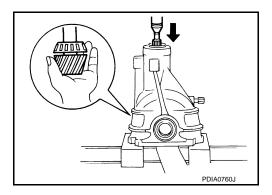
The matching mark on the final drive companion flange indicates the maximum vertical runout position.

When replacing companion flange, matching mark is not necessary.

4. Remove companion flange using the suitable puller (commercial service tool).







 Press drive pinion assembly out of gear carrier.
 CAUTION: Never drop drive pinion assembly.

6. Remove front oil seal.

- 7. Remove side oil seal.
- 8. Remove pinion front bearing inner race.
- 9. Remove collapsible spacer.

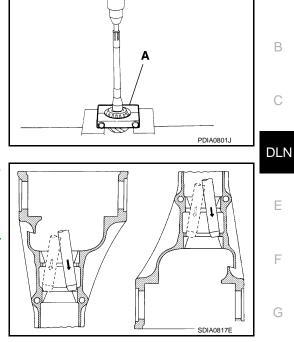
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Remove pinion rear bearing inner race and pinion height adjusting washer with the replacer (A) (commercial service tool).

11. Tap pinion front/rear bearing outer races uniformly using a brass rod or equivalent to remove them. CAUTION:

Never damage gear carrier.

12. Perform inspection after disassembly. Refer to DLN-234, "Inspection".



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

А

В

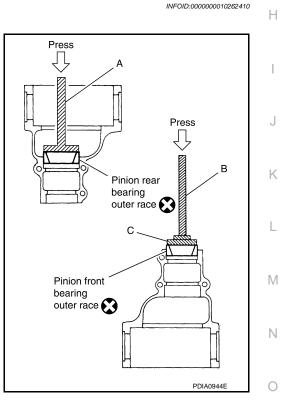
F

Assembly

- 1. Install front bearing outer race and rear bearing outer race using drifts (A and B) and drift bar (C).
 - : Drift [SST: KV38103300 (А —
 - : Drift [SST: ST30611000 (J-25742-1)] В
 - С : Drift bar [SST: ST30621000 (J-25742-5)]
 - **CAUTION:**
 - At first, using a hammer, tap bearing outer race until it becomes flat to gear carrier.

)]

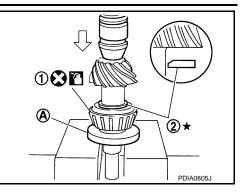
- Never reuse pinion front and rear bearing outer race.
- 2. Select drive pinion height adjusting washer. For selecting adjusting washer, refer to the latest parts information.

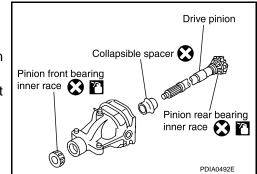


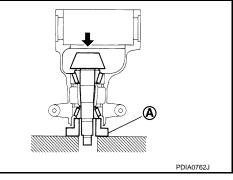
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 3. Install selected drive pinion height adjusting washer (2) to drive pinion. Press pinion rear bearing inner race (1) to it, using drift (A) [SST: ST30022000 ()]. **CAUTION:**
 - Be careful of the direction of pinion height adjusting washer. (Assemble as shown in the figure.)
 - Never reuse pinion rear bearing inner race.

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]







- PDIA0764J

Assemble collapsible spacer to drive pinion. 4. **CAUTION:**

Never reuse collapsible spacer.

- 5. Apply gear oil to pinion rear bearing, and assemble drive pinion into gear carrier.
- Apply gear oil to pinion front bearing, and assemble pinion front 6. bearing inner race to drive pinion assembly. CAUTION:

Never reuse pinion front bearing inner race.

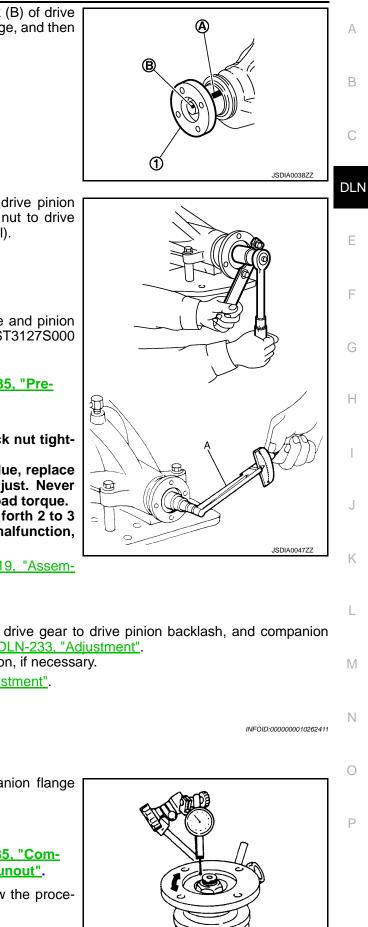
7. Using suitable spacer (A) (commercial service tool), press the pinion front bearing inner race to drive pinion as far as drive pinion nut can be tightened.

- 8. Using the drift (A) [SST: ST15310000 (J-25640-B)], install front oil seal in evenly until it becomes flush with the gear carrier. **CAUTION:**
 - Never reuse oil seal.
 - When installing, never incline oil seal.
 - · Apply multi-purpose grease onto oil seal lips, and gear oil onto the circumference of oil seal.
- 9. Install companion flange. NOTE:

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

When reusing drive pinion, align the matching mark (B) of drive pinion with the matching mark (A) of companion flange, and then install companion flange (1).

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]



- 10. Apply anti-corrosion oil to the thread and seat of drive pinion lock nut, and temporarily tighten drive pinion lock nut to drive pinion, using flange wrench (commercial service tool).
 - : Preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)] А

CAUTION:

Never reuse drive pinion lock nut.

11. Adjust to the drive pinion lock nut tightening torque and pinion bearing preload torque, using preload gauge [SST: ST3127S000 (J-25765-A)].

Pinion bearing preload

: Refer to DLN-235, "Preload Torque".

CAUTION:

- Adjust to the lower limit of the drive pinion lock nut tightening torgue first.
- If the preload torgue exceeds the specified value, replace collapsible spacer and tighten it again to adjust. Never loosen drive pinion lock nut to adjust the preload torque.
- After adjustment, rotate drive pinion back and forth 2 to 3 times to check for unusual noise, rotation malfunction, and other malfunctions.
- 12. Install differential case assembly. Refer to DLN-219, "Assembly".

CAUTION:

Never install rear cover at this timing.

- 13. Check and adjust drive gear runout, tooth contact, drive gear to drive pinion backlash, and companion flange runout. Refer to DLN-223, "Adjustment" and DLN-233, "Adjustment". Recheck above items. Readjust the above description, if necessary.
- 14. Check total preload torgue. Refer to DLN-223, "Adjustment".
- 15. Install rear cover. Refer to DLN-219, "Assembly".

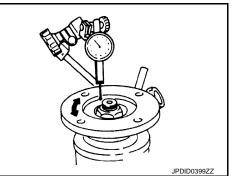
Adjustment

COMPANION FLANGE RUNOUT

- 1. Fit a test indicator to the inner side of the companion flange (socket diameter).
- 2. Rotate companion flange to check for runout.

Inner side of companion : Refer to DLN-235, "Companion Flange Runout". flange runout

3. If the runout value is outside the runout limit, follow the procedure below to adjust.



[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- a. Check for runout while changing the phase between companion flange and drive pinion by 90° step, and search for the position where the runout is the minimum.
- b. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the phase has been changed, possible cause will be an assembly malfunction of drive pinion and pinion bearing and malfunction of pinion bearing. Check for these items and repair if necessary.
- c. If the runout value is still outside of the limit after the check and repair, replace companion flange.

Inspection

INFOID:000000010262412

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Drive Gear and Drive Pinion

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If the gear teeth never mesh or line-up correctly, determine the cause and adjust or replace as necessary.
- If the gears are worn, cracked, damaged, pitted or chipped (by friction) noticeably, replace with new drive gear and drive pinion as a set.

Bearing

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped (by friction), pitted, worn, rusted or scratched marks, or unusual noise from the bearing is observed, replace as a bearing assembly (as a new set).

Oil Seal

- Whenever disassembled, replace.
- If wear, deterioration of adherence (sealing force lips), or damage is detected on the lips, replace them.

Companion Flange

- Clean up the disassembled parts.
- If any chipped mark [about 0.1 mm, (0.004 in)] or other damage on the contact sides of the lips of the companion flange is found, replace.

DLN-235

INFOID:000000010262413

VK56VD A/T

R230

2.937

47/16

4WD

[REAR FINAL DRIVE: R230]

Oil capacity (Approx.)	ℓ (US pt, Imp pt)	1.75 (3-3/4, 3-1/8)
Number of pinion gears		2
Drive pinion adjustment spacer type		Collapsible
Drive Gear Runout		INFOID:0000000
		Unit: m
Item		Runout limit
Drive gear back face		0.05 (0.0020) or less
Side Gear Clearance		INFOID:0000000
		Unit: m

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

2WD

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

Number of teeth (Drive gear/Drive pinion)

Applied model

Final drive model

Gear ratio

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Item	Specification	
Side gear back clearance (Clearance limit between side gear and differential case for adjust- ing side gear backlash)	0.20 (0.0079) or less (Each gear should rotate smoothly without excessive resistance during differential motion.)	,

Preload Torque

Item	Specification	
Drive pinion bearing preload torque	1.76 – 2.65 N⋅m (0.18 – 0.27 kg–m, 16 – 23 in-lb)	
Side bearing preload torque (reference value determined by drive gear bolt pulling force)	0.29 – 1.47 N⋅m (0.03 – 0.14 kg–m, 3 – 13 in-lb)	
Total preload torque (Total preload torque = drive pinion bearing preload torque + Side bearing preload torque)	2.06 – 4.12 N⋅m (0.21 – 0.42 kg–m, 19 – 36 in-lb)	

Backlash

INFOID:000000010262417

INFOID:000000010262416

Unit: mm (in) Item Specification Drive gear to drive pinion gear 0.13 - 0.18 (0.0051 - 0.0070) INFOID:000000010262418

Companion Flange Runout

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Runout limit
Inner side of the companion flange	0.08 (0.0031) or less

0010262414 mm (in)

0010262415

А

В

С

DLN

Ε

F

Н

Κ

Ρ